

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE

USER CODEBOOK

April 29, 1996

```
*****
*
*   DDMS: DATA DICTIONARY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM   *
*
*   Version: Beta Experimental, March, 1991   *
*
*****
```

Copyright Health and Welfare Canada 1988. All rights reserved.

For further information, please contact:
Social Environment Information,
Information Systems Directorate,
Health and Welfare Canada.
Telephone: (613) 957-0702

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C1

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

IDNUM	Record Identification Number
-------	------------------------------

Field: 1 Position: 1-6 Format: I6 Zero-filled

CONTENT	VALUE
MINIMUM	4
MAXIMUM	148864

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

COMMENTS:

There is a unique identification number for each record. There are a total number of 91,355 records, therefore not all numbers are used.

NEWPROV Province

Field: 2 Position: 7-8 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
63219	Newfoundland / P.E.I.	9	1886
166191	Nova Scotia	12	2451
109997	New Brunswick	13	1475
704047	Quebec	24	1927
1375244	Ontario	35	5901
157674	Manitoba	46	2108
141956	Saskatchewan	47	2584
349786	Alberta	48	3917
456722	British Columbia	59	2079
8253	Yukon / Northwest Territories	69	1614

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Identification Area.

COMMENTS:

Due to the size of the sample, Newfoundland and Prince Edward Island were grouped together as were Yukon and Northwest Territories.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

DISAB Screening Criteria

Field: 3 Position: 9 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Not Disabled	0	65413
17529988	Disabled	1	25942
3533089			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A.

COMMENTS:

This variable contains the flag to indicate whether or not the respondent is disabled. Users are advised to use this variable whenever they are tabulating characteristics from the HALS questionnaire. Persons with disabilities would complete the entire questionnaire whereas those without disabilities would end the interview after completing Section A.

A: SECTION A - SCREENING QUESTIONS:

Field: 4 Position: 10 Format: I0

A1 Difficulty hearing in a conversation / 1 person

Field: 5 Position: 10 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes, has difficulty	1	4504
807642	No difficulty	2	21429
2724509	Not stated	9 M	9
938			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A1.

COVERAGE:

All respondents.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A1DUR Duration of disability

Field: 6 Position: 11-12 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE
14.02	MEAN		14.27
	MINIMUM	1	
	MAXIMUM	87	
	RANGE	86	3608
691722	Less than 1 year	0	167
27561	Not stated	99 M	729
88359	Not applicable	98 M	21438
2725447			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A1a.

COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A1=1.

COMMENTS:
Duration of disability is a derived variable, and
replaces the age reported in
Question A1a on the questionnaire. The duration of
disability equals the age of
the individual minus the age reported in Question A1a.
Other possible
values are between 01 and 97 years, with 97 equal to
97 years or more.

A1B Are you completely unable to do this

Field: 7 Position: 13 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
42068	Yes, completely unable	3	392
739314	No, able	4	4005
26259	Not stated	9 M	107

2725447 Not applicable 0 M 21438

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A1b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A1=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C4

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A1COND Main condition/health problem (A1)

Field: 8 Position: 14-16 Format: I3 Zero-filled

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A1c.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A1=1.
COMMENTS:
Please refer to Appendix J for coding structure,
content and frequencies
for this variable.

A1D Best description of the cause of condition in A1C

Field: 9 Position: 17-18 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Existed at birth	1	590
57882	Work environment	2	820
181932	Disease or illness	3	853
130395	Natural aging process	4	740
218367	Psychological/physical abuse	5	66
4652	Accident - at home	6	93
8794	Accident - motor vehicle	7	92
8729	Accident - work-related	8	170
26244			

65604	Other	9	331
67862	Do not know	10	555
37179	Not stated	99 M	194
2725447	Not applicable	0 M	21438

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A1d.

COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A1=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C5

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A2 Difficulty hearing in a group conversation

Field: 10 Position: 19 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1000068	Yes, has difficulty	1	5829
2523653	No difficulty	2	20084
9369	Not stated	9 M	29

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A2.

COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A2DUR Duration of disability

Field: 11 Position: 20-21 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE
13.27	MEAN		13.67
	MINIMUM	1	
	MAXIMUM	90	
870794	RANGE	89	4740

36666	Less than 1 year	0	224
92607	Not stated	99 M	865
2533021	Not applicable	98 M	20113

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A2a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A2=1.

COMMENTS:

Duration of disability is a derived variable, and replaces the age reported in Question A2a on the questionnaire. The duration of disability equals the age of the individual minus the age reported in Question A2a. Other possible values are between 01 and 97 years, with 97 equal to 97 years or more.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C6

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A2B Are you completely unable to do this

Field: 12 Position: 22 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes, completely unable	3	801
105797	No, able	4	4884
872760	Not stated	9 M	144
21511	Not applicable	0 M	20113
2533021			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A2b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A2=1.

A2COND Main condition/health problem (A2)

Field: 13 Position: 23-25 Format: I3 Zero-filled

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A2c.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A2=1.
 COMMENTS:
 Please refer to Appendix J for coding structure,
 content and frequencies
 for this variable.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C7

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A2D	Best description of the cause of condition in A2C		
	Field: 14	Position: 26-27	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
67518	Existed at birth	1	699
217517	Work environment	2	1038
157416	Disease or illness	3	1069
282755	Natural aging process	4	994
9787	Psychological/physical abuse	5	79
10814	Accident - at home	6	111
9199	Accident - motor vehicle	7	121
29118	Accident - work-related	8	202
68646	Other	9	431
88550	Do not know	10	701
58749	Not stated	99 M	384
2533021	Not applicable	0 M	20113

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A2d.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A2=1.

A3A Ability to hear what is said over a telephone

Field: 15 Position: 28 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes, with an aid	1	1002
210860			
	Yes, without an aid	2	4236
717690			
	No, not able	3	553
77019			
	Not stated	9 M	432
70984			
	Not applicable	0 M	19719
2456537			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section A, Question A3a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A1=1 or A2=1.

A3B: Specialized/technical aids or services used:

Field: 16 Position: 29 Format: I0

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C8

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A3BGRP3 Use of a hearing aid (T-switch or other type)

Field: 17 Position: 29-30 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	1391
289102			
	No	2	4395
715128			
	Not stated	99 M	437
72323			
	Not applicable	0 M	19719
2456537			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section A, Question A3b(i) and A3b(ii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A1=1 or A2=1.

A3BGRP1 Use of a TDD/decoder/amplification system

Field: 18 Position: 31-32 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	5	371
65854			
	No	6	5389
934104			
	Not stated	99 M	463
76594			
	Not applicable	0 M	19719
2456537			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A3b(iii), A3b(iv) and

A3b(v) .

COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A1=1 or A2=1.

A3BGRP2 Use of interpreter/alarms/computer/message service

Field: 19 Position: 33-34 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	11	240
19264			
	No	12	5514
975413			
	Not stated	99 M	469
81875			
	Not applicable	0 M	19719
2456537			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A3b(vi), A3b(vii),

A3b(ix) and A3b(x) .

COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A1=1 or A2=1.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A3BVIII Use of a volume control telephone

Field: 20 Position: 35-36 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	15	687
144772			
	No	16	5062
849892			
	Not stated	99 M	474
81888			
	Not applicable	0 M	19719
2456537			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A3b(viii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A1=1 or A2=1.

A3BXI Other

Field: 21 Position: 37-38 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	21	105
9487			
	No	22	5550
974513			
	Not stated	99 M	568
92552			
	Not applicable	0 M	19719
2456537			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A3b(xi).

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A1=1 or A2=1.

A3C Aids/services needed but do not have

Field: 22 Position: 39 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			

180853	Yes	1	1029
816627	No	2	4750
79072	Not stated	9 M	444
2456537	Not applicable	0 M	19719

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A3c.

COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A1=1 or A2=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C10

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A3DI	A hearing aid with T-switch		
	Field: 23 Position: 40-41 Format: I2 Zero-filled		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
42005	Need but do not have	1	278
5304	Not stated	99 M	24
3485780	Not applicable	0 M	25640

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A3d(i).

COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A3C=1.

A3DII	Another type of hearing aid		
	Field: 24 Position: 42-43 Format: I2 Zero-filled		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
87376	Need but do not have	2	436
5304	Not stated	99 M	24
3440409	Not applicable	0 M	25482

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A3d(ii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A3C=1.

A3DIII A telecommunications device for the deaf (T.D.D.)

Field: 25 Position: 44-45 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Need but do not have	3	64
9327	Not stated	99 M	24
5304	Not applicable	0 M	25854
3518458			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A3d(iii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A3C=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C11

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A3DIV A caption decoder

Field: 26 Position: 46-47 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Need but do not have	4	74
10241	Not stated	99 M	24
5304	Not applicable	0 M	25844
3517544			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A3d(iv).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A3C=1.

A3DV An amplification system (FM system or loop system)

Field: 27 Position: 48-49 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
17327	Need but do not have	5	74
5304	Not stated	99 M	24
3510458	Not applicable	0 M	25844

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A3d(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A3C=1.

A3DVI An oral interpreter or sign language interpreter

Field: 28 Position: 50-51 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
3707	Need but do not have	6	39
5304	Not stated	99 M	24
3524078	Not applicable	0 M	25879

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A3d(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A3C=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C12

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A3DVII Flashing alarms or visual alarms

Field: 29 Position: 52-53 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
16509	Need but do not have	7	103

5304	Not stated	99 M	24
3511276	Not applicable	0 M	25815

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A3d(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A3C=1.

A3DVIII A volume control telephone

Field: 30 Position: 54-55 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
35070	Need but do not have	8	205
5304	Not stated	99 M	24
3492715	Not applicable	0 M	25713

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A3d(viii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A3C=1.

A3DIX A computer to communicate

Field: 31 Position: 56-57 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
5222	Need but do not have	9	26
5304	Not stated	99 M	24
3522563	Not applicable	0 M	25892

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A3d(ix).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A3C=1.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A3DX Message relay service provided by a phone company

Field: 32 Position: 58-59 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Need but do not have	10	37
7134	Not stated	99 M	24
5304	Not applicable	0 M	25881
3520651			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A3d(x).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A3C=1.

A3DXI Other

Field: 33 Position: 60-61 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Need but do not have	11	160
20710	Not stated	99 M	24
5304	Not applicable	0 M	25758
3507075			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A3d(xi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A3C=1.

A3E: Reason for not having this/these aids or services:

Field: 34 Position: 62 Format: I0

A3EI Only needed occasionally

Field: 35 Position: 62-63 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
45769	Yes	1	224
119379	No	2	696
15706	Not stated	99 M	109
3352236	Not applicable	0 M	24913

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A3e(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A3C=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C14

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A3EII Condition is not serious enough

Field: 36 Position: 64-65 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
53927	Yes	3	261
112406	No	4	671
14521	Not stated	99 M	97
3352236	Not applicable	0 M	24913

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A3e(ii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A3C=1.

A3EIII Do not know where to obtain it

Field: 37 Position: 66-67 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
35118	Yes	5	200

129634	No	6	714
16101	Not stated	99 M	115
3352236	Not applicable	0 M	24913

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A3e(iii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A3C=1.

A3EIV Too costly or cannot afford it

Field: 38 Position: 68-69 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
70467	Yes	7	457
95573	No	8	478
14813	Not stated	99 M	94
3352236	Not applicable	0 M	24913

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A3e(iv).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A3C=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C15

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A3EV Never prescribed

Field: 39 Position: 70-71 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
59562	Yes	9	294
107615	No	10	623
13677	Not stated	99 M	112

3352236 Not applicable 0 M 24913

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A3e(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A3C=1.

A3EVI Did not know it existed

Field: 40 Position: 72-73 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	11	112
26266	No	12	797
137063	Not stated	99 M	120
17524	Not applicable	0 M	24913
3352236			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A3e(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A3C=1.

A3EVII Not available

Field: 41 Position: 74-75 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	13	83
8075	No	14	826
153259	Not stated	99 M	120
19519	Not applicable	0 M	24913
3352236			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A3e(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A3C=1.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A3EVIII Other reason

Field: 42 Position: 76-77 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	15	214
45434			
	No	16	703
116290			
	Not stated	99 M	112
19129			
	Not applicable	0 M	24913
3352236			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A3e(viii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A3C=1.

A3FALL Use of sign language or speech/lip read

Field: 43 Position: 78 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	1151
136457			
	No	2	4582
857301			
	Not stated	9 M	490
82794			
	Not applicable	0 M	19719
2456537			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A3f(i) and A3f(ii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A1=1 or A2=1.

A4 Difficulty seeing newsprint with glasses/contacts

Field: 44 Position: 79 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
468833	Yes, has difficulty	1	2820
3046159	No difficulty	2	23079
18098	Not stated	9 M	43

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A4.
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C17

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A4DUR	Duration of disability		
	Field: 45 Position: 80-81 Format: I2 Zero-filled		
POPULATION	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE
11.48	MEAN		11.46
	MINIMUM	1	
	MAXIMUM	97	
365030	RANGE	96	2057
52778	Less than 1 year	0	245
51025	Not stated	99 M	518
3064257	Not applicable	98 M	23122

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A4a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A4=1.
COMMENTS:
Duration of disability is a derived variable, and
replaces the age reported in
Question A4a on the questionnaire. The duration of
disability equals the age of
the individual minus the age reported in Question A4a.
Other possible

values are between 01 and 97 years, with 97 equal to 97 years or more.

A4B Are you completely unable to do this

Field: 46 Position: 82 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
73828	Yes, completely unable	3	576
384846	No, able	4	2196
10159	Not stated	9 M	48
3064257	Not applicable	0 M	23122

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A4b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A4=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C18

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A4COND Main condition/health problem (A4)

Field: 47 Position: 83-85 Format: I3 Zero-filled

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A4c.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A4=1.
COMMENTS:
Please refer to Appendix J for coding structure,
content and frequencies
for this variable.

A4D Best description of the cause of condition in A4C

Field: 48 Position: 86-87 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
------------	---------	------	--------

41967	Existed at birth	1	459
6796	Work environment	2	50
159279	Disease or illness	3	907
155135	Natural aging process	4	567
811	Psychological/physical abuse	5	16
6495	Accident - at home	6	55
4633	Accident - motor vehicle	7	78
6323	Accident - work-related	8	63
29219	Other	9	198
27727	Do not know	10	274
30446	Not stated	99 M	153
3064257	Not applicable	0 M	23122

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A4d.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A4=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C19

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A5	Difficulty seeing faces across a room with glasses		
	Field: 49 Position: 88 Format: I1		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
234197	Yes, has difficulty	1	1647
3275681	No difficulty	2	24237
23211	Not stated	9 M	58

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A5.

COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A5DUR		Duration of disability	
Field: 50 Position: 89-90 Format: I2 Zero-filled			
POPULATION	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE
11.93	MEAN		11.78
	MINIMUM	1	
	MAXIMUM	97	
	RANGE	96	1169
169906	Less than 1 year	0	114
27659	Not stated	99 M	364
36632	Not applicable	98 M	24295
3298892			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A5a.

COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A5=1.

COMMENTS:
Duration of disability is a derived variable, and
replaces the age reported in
Question A5a on the questionnaire. The duration of
disability equals the age of
the individual minus the age reported in Question A5a.
Other possible
values are between 01 and 97 years, with 97 equal to
97 years or more.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C20

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A5B		Are you completely unable to do this	
Field: 51 Position: 91 Format: I1			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
57261	Yes, completely unable	3	484

168494	No, able	4	1092
8442	Not stated	9 M	71
3298892	Not applicable	0 M	24295

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A5b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A5=1.

A5COND Main condition/health problem (A5)

Field: 52 Position: 92-94 Format: I3 Zero-filled

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A5c.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A5=1.
COMMENTS:
Please refer to Appendix J for coding structure,
content and frequencies
for this variable.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C21

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A5D Best description of the cause of condition in A5C

Field: 53 Position: 95-96 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Existed at birth	1	310
29383	Work environment	2	21
1738	Disease or illness	3	570
91251	Natural aging process	4	241
56581	Psychological/physical abuse	5	14
790	Accident - at home	6	35
2955			

2789	Accident - motor vehicle	7	47
3302	Accident - work-related	8	35
13066	Other	9	116
14339	Do not know	10	133
18002	Not stated	99 M	125
3298892	Not applicable	0 M	24295

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A5d.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A5=1.

A6B: Specialized/technical aids or services used:

Field: 54 Position: 97 Format: I0

A6BI Use of large print reading materials

Field: 55 Position: 97-98 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	581
92454	No	2	2029
330448	Not stated	99 M	525
87852	Not applicable	0 M	22807
3022335			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A6b(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A4=1 or A5=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C22

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A6BGRP1 Use of braille/audio/readers/computers

Field: 56 Position: 99-100 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
31974	Yes	3	364
390621	No	4	2245
88160	Not stated	99 M	526
3022335	Not applicable	0 M	22807

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A6b(ii), A6b(iii),
A6b(iv) and A6b(viii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A4=1 or A5=1.

A6BV Use of glasses or contact lenses

Field: 57 Position: 101-102 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
295407	Yes	9	1753
128583	No	10	859
86764	Not stated	99 M	523
3022335	Not applicable	0 M	22807

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A6b(v).

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A4=1 or A5=1.

A6BVI Use of hand-held or desk mount magnifiers

Field: 58 Position: 103-104 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
129450	Yes	11	731
292383	No	12	1865

88922	Not stated	99 M	539
3022335	Not applicable	0 M	22807

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A6b(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A4=1 or A5=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C23

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A6BVII Use of recording equipment

Field: 59 Position: 105-106 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
17198	Yes	13	223
404885	No	14	2375
88671	Not stated	99 M	537
3022335	Not applicable	0 M	22807

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A6b(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A4=1 or A5=1.

A6BOTH Use of a white cane/a guide dog/other

Field: 60 Position: 107-108 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
29165	Yes	21	261
393372	No	22	2347
88218	Not stated	99 M	527
3022335	Not applicable	0 M	22807

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A6b(ix), A6b(x) and
A6b(xi).

COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A4=1 or A5=1.

A6C Aids/services needed but do not have

Field: 61 Position: 109 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	361
45012	No	2	2260
383254	Not stated	9 M	514
82489	Not applicable	0 M	22807
3022335			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A6c.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A4=1 or A5=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C24

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A6DI Large print reading materials

Field: 62 Position: 110-111 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Need but do not have	1	62
13188	Not stated	99 M	12
1359	Not applicable	0 M	25868
3518542			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A6d(i).
COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A6C=1.

A6DII Braille reading materials

Field: 63 Position: 112-113 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Need but do not have	2	16
1265			
	Not stated	99 M	12
1359			
	Not applicable	0 M	25914
3530466			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A6d(ii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A6C=1.

A6DIII Audio reading materials (such as talking books)

Field: 64 Position: 114-115 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Need but do not have	3	31
8033			
	Not stated	99 M	12
1359			
	Not applicable	0 M	25899
3523697			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A6d(iii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A6C=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C25

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A6DIV Reader(s)

Field: 65 Position: 116-117 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
2710	Need but do not have	4	24
1359	Not stated	99 M	12
3529020	Not applicable	0 M	25906

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
form 02, Section A, Question A6d(iv).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A6C=1.

A6DV Glasses or contact lenses

Field: 66 Position: 118-119 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
18501	Need but do not have	5	145
1359	Not stated	99 M	12
3513229	Not applicable	0 M	25785

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A6d(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A6C=1.

A6DVI Hand-held or desk mounted magnifiers

Field: 67 Position: 120-121 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
9046	Need but do not have	6	49
1359	Not stated	99 M	12
3522685	Not applicable	0 M	25881

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
form 02, Section A, Question A6d(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A6C=1.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A6DVII Recording equipment

Field: 68 Position: 122-123 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Need but do not have	7	27
2756			
	Not stated	99 M	12
1359			
	Not applicable	0 M	25903
3528974			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A6d(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A6C=1.

A6DVIII Computers (including voice synthesizer)

Field: 69 Position: 124-125 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Need but do not have	8	54
4854			
	Not stated	99 M	12
1359			
	Not applicable	0 M	25876
3526876			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A6d(viii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A6C=1.

A6DIX A white cane

Field: 70 Position: 126-127 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			

3045	Need but do not have	9	20
1359	Not stated	99 M	12
3528686	Not applicable	0 M	25910

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A6d(ix).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A6C=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C27

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A6DX	A guide dog		
	Field: 71 Position: 128-129 Format: I2 Zero-filled		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1467	Need but do not have	10	12
1359	Not stated	99 M	12
3530264	Not applicable	0 M	25918

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A6d(x).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A6C=1.

A6DXI	Other		
	Field: 72 Position: 130-131 Format: I2 Zero-filled		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
4508	Need but do not have	11	74
1359	Not stated	99 M	12
3527223	Not applicable	0 M	25856

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A6d(xi).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A6C=1.

A6E: Reason for not having this/these aids or services:

Field: 73 Position: 132 Format: I0

A6EI Only needed occasionally

Field: 74 Position: 132-133 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	66
12034	No	2	252
27971	Not stated	99 M	43
5007	Not applicable	0 M	25581
3488077			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A6e(i).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A6c=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C28

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A6EII Condition is not serious enough

Field: 75 Position: 134-135 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	42
6045	No	4	276
34077	Not stated	99 M	43
4890	Not applicable	0 M	25581
3488077			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A6e(ii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A6c=1.

A6EIII Do not know where to obtain it

Field: 76 Position: 136-137 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	5	60
10461	No	6	261
29638	Not stated	99 M	40
4912	Not applicable	0 M	25581
3488077			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A6e(iii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A6c=1.

A6EIV Too costly or cannot afford it

Field: 77 Position: 138-139 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	7	178
22550	No	8	154
20722	Not stated	99 M	29
1740	Not applicable	0 M	25581
3488077			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A6e(iv).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A6c=1.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A6EV Never prescribed

Field: 78 Position: 140-141 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	9	72
9843	No	10	247
30246	Not stated	99 M	42
4923	Not applicable	0 M	25581
3488077			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A6e(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A6c=1.

A6EVI Did not know it existed

Field: 79 Position: 142-143 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	11	28
6611	No	12	292
33552	Not stated	99 M	41
4849	Not applicable	0 M	25581
3488077			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A6e(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A6c=1.

A6EVII Not available

Field: 80 Position: 144-145 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			

4940	Yes	13	42
35373	No	14	280
4698	Not stated	99 M	39
3488077	Not applicable	0 M	25581

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A6e(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A6c=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C30

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A6EVIII		Other reason	
Field: 81 Position: 146-147 Format: I2 Zero-filled			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
6797	Yes	15	73
33894	No	16	251
4321	Not stated	99 M	37
3488077	Not applicable	0 M	25581

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A6e(viii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A6c=1.

A7		Difficulty speaking and being understood	
Field: 82 Position: 148 Format: I1			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
242392	Yes, has difficulty	1	2530
3270612	No difficulty	2	23364

20085 Not stated 9 M 48

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A7.
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C31

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A7DUR	Duration of disability		
	Field: 83	Position: 149-150	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE
15.75	MEAN		15.55
	MINIMUM	1	
	MAXIMUM	97	
	RANGE	96	1317
140786	Less than 1 year	0	108
14347	Not stated	99 M	1105
87258	Not applicable	98 M	23412
3290697			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A7a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A7=1.
COMMENTS:
Duration of disability is a derived variable, and
replaces the age reported in
Question A7a on the questionnaire. The duration of
disability equals the age of
the individual minus the age reported in Question A7a.
Other possible
values are between 01 and 97 years, with 97 equal to
97 years or more.

A7B: How well are you understood / speaking with:

Field: 84 Position: 151 Format: I0

A7BI Members of your own family

Field: 85 Position: 151 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
127038	Completely	1	1378
91629	Partially	2	917
17888	Not at all	3	167
5837	Not stated	9 M	68
3290697	Not applicable	0 M	23412

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A7b(i).

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A7=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C32

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A7BII Your friends

Field: 86 Position: 152 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
88526	Completely	4	915
123220	Partially	5	1244
24575	Not at all	6	303
6070	Not stated	9 M	68
3290697	Not applicable	0 M	23412

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A7b(ii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A7=1.

A7BIII Other people

Field: 87 Position: 153 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Completely	7	468
43436	Partially	8	1522
150740	Not at all	9	492
42938	Not stated	1 M	48
5278	Not applicable	0 M	23412
3290697			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section A, Question A7b(iii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A7=1.

A7COND Main condition/health problem (A7)

Field: 88 Position: 154-156 Format: I3 Zero-filled

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section A, Question A7c.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A7=1.

COMMENTS:

Please refer to Appendix J for coding structure,
content and frequencies
for this variable.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C33

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A7D Best description of the cause of condition in A7C

Field: 89 Position: 157-158 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			

79406	Existed at birth	1	1064
3943	Work environment	2	47
69278	Disease or illness	3	625
15162	Natural aging process	4	74
6285	Psychological/physical abuse	5	69
2510	Accident - at home	6	32
4840	Accident - motor vehicle	7	99
4339	Accident - work-related	8	35
19305	Other	9	177
25222	Do not know	10	214
12100	Not stated	99 M	94
3290697	Not applicable	0 M	23412

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A7d.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A7=1.

A7EALL Technical aids used for speaking

Field: 90 Position: 159-160 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
10514	Yes	1	141
221245	No	2	2336
10633	Not stated	99 M	53
3290697	Not applicable	0 M	23412

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A7e(i) - A7e(vi)

inclusive.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A7=1.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A7F	Aids/services needed but do not have		
	Field: 91 Position: 161 Format: I1		
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	163
9806	No	2	2302
222587	Not stated	9 M	65
9999	Not applicable	0 M	23412
3290697			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A7f.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A7=1.

A7GI	An artificial larynx		
	Field: 92 Position: 162 Format: I1		
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Need but do not have	1	10
758	Not stated	9 M	14
557	Not applicable	0 M	25918
3531774			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A7g(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A7F=1.

A7GII	A voice output communication aid		
	Field: 93 Position: 163 Format: I1		

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
1655	Need but do not have	2	19
557	Not stated	9 M	14
3530877	Not applicable	0 M	25909

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A7g(ii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A7F=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C35

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A7GIII A voice amplifier

Field: 94 Position: 164 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
898	Need but do not have	3	15
557	Not stated	9 M	14
3531634	Not applicable	0 M	25913

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A7g(iii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A7F=1.

A7GIV A computer to communicate

Field: 95 Position: 165 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
2138	Need but do not have	4	39
557	Not stated	9 M	14
3530394	Not applicable	0 M	25889

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A7g(iv).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A7F=1.

A7GV A communications board such as Bliss

Field: 96 Position: 166 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Need but do not have	5	22
938			
	Not stated	9 M	14
557			
	Not applicable	0 M	25906
3531594			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A7g(v).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A7F=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C36

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A7GVI Other

Field: 97 Position: 167 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Need but do not have	6	91
5689			
	Not stated	9 M	14
557			
	Not applicable	0 M	25837
3526843			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A7g(vi).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A7F=1.

A7H: Reason for not having this/these aids or services:

Field: 98 Position: 168 Format: I0

A7HI Only needed occasionally

Field: 99 Position: 168-169 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	18
627	No	2	122
7638	Not stated	99 M	23
1541	Not applicable	0 M	25779
3523283			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A7h(i).

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A7F=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C37

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A7HII Condition is not serious enough

Field: 100 Position: 170-171 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	13
425	No	4	128
7870	Not stated	99 M	22
1510	Not applicable	0 M	25779
3523283			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A7h(ii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A7F=1.

A7HIII Do not know where to obtain it

Field: 101 Position: 172-173 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	5	44
3640	No	6	99
4663	Not stated	99 M	20
1502	Not applicable	0 M	25779
3523283			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A7h(iii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A7F=1.

A7HIV Too costly or cannot afford it

Field: 102 Position: 174-175 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	7	75
3267	No	8	68
5052	Not stated	99 M	20
1487	Not applicable	0 M	25779
3523283			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A7h(iv).

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A7F=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C38

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A7HV Never prescribed

Field: 103 Position: 176-177 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
2087	Yes	9	48
6103	No	10	92
1616	Not stated	99 M	23
3523283	Not applicable	0 M	25779

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A7h(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A7F=1.

A7HVI Did not know it existed

Field: 104 Position: 178-179 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
762	Yes	11	19
7515	No	12	123
1528	Not stated	99 M	21
3523283	Not applicable	0 M	25779

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A7h(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A7F=1.

A7HVII Other reason

Field: 105 Position: 180-181 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
2425	Yes	13	45
5656	No	14	89
1724	Not stated	99 M	29

3523283 Not applicable 0 M 25779

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A7h(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A7F=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C39

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A8 Difficulty walking 350 metres without resting

Field: 106 Position: 182 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes, has difficulty	1	10626
1306337	No difficulty	2	15261
2201431	Not stated	9 M	55
25321			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A8.
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A8DUR Duration of disability

Field: 107 Position: 183-184 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	MEAN		9.98
9.92	MINIMUM	1	
	MAXIMUM	97	
	RANGE	96	8904
1101479	Less than 1 year	0	790
124332	Not stated	99 M	932
80526	Not applicable	98 M	15316
2226752			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A8a.

COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A8=1.

COMMENTS:
Duration of disability is a derived variable, and
replaces the age reported in
Question A8a on the questionnaire. The duration of
disability equals the age of
the individual minus the age reported in Question A8a.
Other possible
values are between 01 and 97 years, with 97 equal to
97 years or more.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C40

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A8B	Are you completely unable to do this		
	Field: 108 Position: 185 Format: I1		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
398987	Yes, completely unable	3	3169
873534	No, able	4	7211
33816	Not stated	9 M	246
2226752	Not applicable	0 M	15316

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A8b.

COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A8=1.

A8COND Main condition/health problem (A8)

Field: 109 Position: 186-188 Format: I3 Zero-filled

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A8c.

COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A8=1.

COMMENTS:

Please refer to Appendix J for coding structure,
content and frequencies
for this variable.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C41

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A8D	Best description of the cause of condition in A8C		
	Field: 110	Position: 189-190	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
67083	Existed at birth	1	806
68664	Work environment	2	564
522612	Disease or illness	3	4175
191820	Natural aging process	4	800
4938	Psychological/physical abuse	5	59
68660	Accident - at home	6	418
67919	Accident - motor vehicle	7	843
106202	Accident - work-related	8	1230
94140	Other	9	748
58074	Do not know	10	534
56225	Not stated	99 M	449
2226752	Not applicable	0 M	15316

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A8d.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A8=1.

A9 Difficulty walking up/down a flight of stairs

Field: 111 Position: 191 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes, has difficulty	1	10761
1323068			
	No difficulty	2	15096
2177007			
	Not stated	9 M	85
33014			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A9.

COVERAGE:
All respondents.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C42

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A9DUR	Duration of disability		
	Field: 112 Position: 192-193 Format: I2 Zero-filled		
	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	MEAN		9.67
9.28			
	MINIMUM	1	
	MAXIMUM	97	
	RANGE	96	9062
1139593			
	Less than 1 year	0	781
111902			
	Not stated	99 M	918
71572			
	Not applicable	98 M	15181
2210022			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A9a.

COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A9=1.

COMMENTS:
Duration of disability is a derived variable, and
replaces the age reported in
Question A9a on the questionnaire. The duration of
disability equals the age of
the individual minus the age reported in Question A9a.
Other possible

values are between 01 and 97 years, with 97 equal to 97 years or more.

A9B Are you completely unable to do this

Field: 113 Position: 194 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
229940	Yes, completely unable	3	1800
1057655	No, able	4	8624
35472	Not stated	9 M	337
2210022	Not applicable	0 M	15181

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A9b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A9=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C43

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A9COND Main condition/health problem (A9)

Field: 114 Position: 195-197 Format: I3 Zero-filled

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A9c.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A9=1.

COMMENTS:

Please refer to Appendix J for coding structure,
content and frequencies
for this variable.

A9D Best description of the cause of condition in A9C

Field: 115 Position: 198-199 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
------------	---------	------	--------

55179	Existed at birth	1	736
69606	Work environment	2	565
553045	Disease or illness	3	4241
195856	Natural aging process	4	770
4921	Psychological/physical abuse	5	63
56899	Accident - at home	6	414
61064	Accident - motor vehicle	7	855
108615	Accident - work-related	8	1250
90440	Other	9	771
65068	Do not know	10	566
62373	Not stated	99 M	530
2210022	Not applicable	0 M	15181

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A9d.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A9=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C44

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A10	Difficulty carrying object of 10 lbs for 30 ft		
	Field: 116 Position: 200 Format: I1		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1118772	Yes, has difficulty	1	8916
2376138	No difficulty	2	16937
38178	Not stated	9 M	89

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A10.

COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A10DUR		Duration of disability			
		Field: 117	Position: 201-202	Format: I2	Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE		
9.32	MEAN		9.28		
	MINIMUM	1			
	MAXIMUM	97			
	RANGE	96	7430		
922171	Less than 1 year	0	739		
115756	Not stated	99 M	747		
80845	Not applicable	98 M	17026		
2414317					

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A10a.

COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A10=1.

COMMENTS:
Duration of disability is a derived variable, and replaces the age reported in Question A10a on the questionnaire. The duration of disability equals the age of the individual minus the age reported in Question A10a. Other possible values are between 01 and 97 years, with 97 equal to 97 years or more.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C45

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A10B		Are you completely unable to do this			
		Field: 118	Position: 203	Format: I1	
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE		
458364	Yes, completely unable	3	3290		

632907	No, able	4	5457
27501	Not stated	9 M	169
2414317	Not applicable	0 M	17026

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A10b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A10=1.

A10COND Main condition/health problem (A10)

Field: 119 Position: 204-206 Format: I3 Zero-filled

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A10c.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A10=1.
COMMENTS:
Please refer to Appendix J for coding structure,
content and frequencies
for this variable.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C46

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A10D Best description of the cause of condition in A10C

Field: 120 Position: 207-208 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Existed at birth	1	616
55268	Work environment	2	558
72386	Disease or illness	3	3205
444752	Natural aging process	4	561
136668	Psychological/physical abuse	5	48
3243	Accident - at home	6	345
48559			

63580	Accident - motor vehicle	7	826
87824	Accident - work-related	8	1092
67155	Other	9	546
44506	Do not know	10	430
94831	Not stated	99 M	689
2414317	Not applicable	0 M	17026

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A10d.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A10=1.

A11 Difficulty moving from one room to another

Field: 121 Position: 209 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes, has difficulty	1	3109
334616	No difficulty	2	22739
3163954	Not stated	9 M	94
34519			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A11.
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C47

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A11DUR Duration of disability

Field: 122 Position: 210-211 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	MEAN		9.51
9.89			

	MINIMUM	1	
	MAXIMUM	97	
	RANGE	96	2597
284909			
	Less than 1 year	0	249
33783			
	Not stated	99 M	263
15925			
	Not applicable	98 M	22833
3198473			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A11a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A11=1.

COMMENTS:

Duration of disability is a derived variable, and replaces the age reported in Question A11a on the questionnaire. The duration of disability equals the age of the individual minus the age reported in Question A11a. Other possible values are between 01 and 97 years, with 97 equal to 97 years or more.

A11B Are you completely unable to do this

Field: 123 Position: 212 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes, completely unable	3	453
52189			
	No, able	4	2526
267265			
	Not stated	9 M	130
15162			
	Not applicable	0 M	22833
3198473			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A11b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A11=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C48

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A11COND Main condition/health problem (A11)

Field: 124 Position: 213-215 Format: I3 Zero-filled

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A11c.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A11=1.

COMMENTS:

Please refer to Appendix J for coding structure,
content and frequencies
for this variable.

A11D Best description of the cause of condition in A11C

Field: 125 Position: 216-217 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Existed at birth	1	219
13656	Work environment	2	156
14526	Disease or illness	3	1248
137263	Natural aging process	4	177
39566	Psychological/physical abuse	5	19
711	Accident - at home	6	128
18826	Accident - motor vehicle	7	253
21492	Accident - work-related	8	385
32162	Other	9	188
17472	Do not know	10	148
20202	Not stated	99 M	188
18741	Not applicable	0 M	22833
3198473			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A11d.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A11=1.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A12 Difficulty standing for more than 20 minutes

Field: 126 Position: 218 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes, has difficulty	1	10553
1331012			
	No difficulty	2	15286
2167173			
	Not stated	9 M	103
34904			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A12.
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A12DUR Duration of disability

Field: 127 Position: 219-220 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	MEAN		9.52
9.33			
	MINIMUM	1	
	MAXIMUM	97	
	RANGE	96	8957
1135059			
	Less than 1 year	0	759
112621			
	Not stated	99 M	837
83332			
	Not applicable	98 M	15389
2202077			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A12a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A12=1.
COMMENTS:
Duration of disability is a derived variable, and
replaces the age reported in

Question A12a on the questionnaire. The duration of disability equals the age of the individual minus the age reported in Question A12a. Other possible values are between 01 and 97 years, with 97 equal to 97 years or more.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C50

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A12B Are you completely unable to do this

Field: 128 Position: 221 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
429386	Yes, completely unable	3	3290
868874	No, able	4	7051
32752	Not stated	9 M	212
2202077	Not applicable	0 M	15389

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A12b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A12=1.

A12COND Main condition/health problem (A12)

Field: 129 Position: 222-224 Format: I3 Zero-filled

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A12c.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A12=1.
COMMENTS:
Please refer to Appendix J for coding structure,
content and frequencies
for this variable.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C51

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A12D Best description of the cause of condition in A12C

Field: 130 Position: 225-226 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Existed at birth	1	686
59584			
	Work environment	2	675
81724			
	Disease or illness	3	3480
454693			
	Natural aging process	4	737
199025			
	Psychological/physical abuse	5	71
5776			
	Accident - at home	6	466
71674			
	Accident - motor vehicle	7	1030
83554			
	Accident - work-related	8	1429
131195			
	Other	9	745
85188			
	Do not know	10	551
77153			
	Not stated	99 M	683
81445			
	Not applicable	0 M	15389
2202077			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A12d.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A12=1.

A13 Difficulty bending down and picking up an object

Field: 131 Position: 227 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes, has difficulty	1	9543
1162640			
	No difficulty	2	16290
2333342			
	Not stated	9 M	109
37107			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A13.
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C52

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A13DUR	Duration of disability		
	Field: 132	Position: 228-229	Format: D2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE
	MEAN		9.42
9.30	MINIMUM	1	
	MAXIMUM	97	
	RANGE	96	8161
997775	Less than 1 year	0	714
105452	Not stated	99 M	668
59413	Not applicable	98 M	16399
2370449			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A13a.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A13=1.
 COMMENTS:
 Duration of disability is a derived variable, and replaces the age reported in Question A13a on the questionnaire. The duration of disability equals the age of the individual minus the age reported in Question A13a. Other possible values are between 01 and 97 years, with 97 equal to 97 years or more.

A13B	Are you completely unable to do this		
	Field: 133	Position: 230	Format: I1
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE

259900	Yes, completely unable	3	2269
867379	No, able	4	6961
35361	Not stated	9 M	313
2370449	Not applicable	0 M	16399

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A13b.

COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A13=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C53

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A13COND Main condition/health problem (A13)

Field: 134 Position: 231-233 Format: I3 Zero-filled

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A13c.

COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A13=1.

COMMENTS:
Please refer to Appendix J for coding structure,
content and frequencies
for this variable.

A13D Best description of the cause of condition in A13C

Field: 135 Position: 234-235 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Existed at birth	1	536
45175	Work environment	2	741
87928	Disease or illness	3	2926
383601	Natural aging process	4	648
161527	Psychological/physical abuse	5	58
3531			

63518	Accident - at home	6	422
78350	Accident - motor vehicle	7	994
156900	Accident - work-related	8	1543
71032	Other	9	625
50040	Do not know	10	524
61038	Not stated	99 M	526
2370449	Not applicable	0 M	16399

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A13d.

COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A13=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C54

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A14	Difficulty dressing and undressing yourself		
	Field: 136 Position: 236 Format: I1		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
427086	Yes, has difficulty	1	4018
3067260	No difficulty	2	21793
38743	Not stated	9 M	131

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A14.

COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A14DUR	Duration of disability		
	Field: 137 Position: 237-238 Format: I2 Zero-filled		
POPULATION	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE

9.15	MEAN		8.81
	MINIMUM	1	
	MAXIMUM	97	
	RANGE	96	3259
355132	Less than 1 year	0	358
44541	Not stated	99 M	401
27413	Not applicable	98 M	21924
3106003			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A14a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A14=1.

COMMENTS:

Duration of disability is a derived variable, and replaces the age reported in Question A14a on the questionnaire. The duration of disability equals the age of the individual minus the age reported in Question A14a. Other possible values are between 01 and 97 years, with 97 equal to 97 years or more.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C55

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A14B	Are you completely unable to do this		
	Field: 138 Position: 239 Format: I1		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
51705	Yes, completely unable	3	550
357629	No, able	4	3380
17752	Not stated	9 M	88
3106003	Not applicable	0 M	21924

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A14b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A14=1.

A14COND Main condition/health problem (A14)

Field: 139 Position: 240-242 Format: I3 Zero-filled

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A14c.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A14=1.

COMMENTS:

Please refer to Appendix J for coding structure,
content and frequencies
for this variable.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C56

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A14D Best description of the cause of condition in A14C

Field: 140 Position: 243-244 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Existed at birth	1	347
24149	Work environment	2	281
34897	Disease or illness	3	1411
161098	Natural aging process	4	200
45472	Psychological/physical abuse	5	27
2095	Accident - at home	6	135
17749	Accident - motor vehicle	7	345
28956	Accident - work-related	8	634
51493	Other	9	223
24181	Do not know	10	168
14928	Not stated	99 M	247
22067	Not applicable	0 M	21924
3106003			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A14d.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A14=1.

A15 Difficulty getting in and out of bed

Field: 141 Position: 245 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes, has difficulty	1	4600
497761			
	No difficulty	2	21223
2997565			
	Not stated	9 M	119
37763			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A15.
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C57

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A15DUR Duration of disability

Field: 142 Position: 246-247 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	MEAN		8.80
9.03			
	MINIMUM	1	
	MAXIMUM	97	
	RANGE	96	3935
417948			
	Less than 1 year	0	377
51183			
	Not stated	99 M	288
28629			
	Not applicable	98 M	21342
3035329			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A15a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A15=1.

COMMENTS:

Duration of disability is a derived variable, and replaces the age reported in Question A15a on the questionnaire. The duration of disability equals the age of the individual minus the age reported in Question A15a. Other possible values are between 01 and 97 years, with 97 equal to 97 years or more.

A15B Are you completely unable to do this

Field: 143 Position: 248 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes, completely unable	3	440
40797	No, able	4	4037
445193	Not stated	9 M	123
11770	Not applicable	0 M	21342
3035329			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A15b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A15=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C58

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A15COND Main condition/health problem (A15)

Field: 144 Position: 249-251 Format: I3 Zero-filled

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A15c.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A15=1.

COMMENTS:

Please refer to Appendix J for coding structure,
content and frequencies
for this variable.

A15D	Best description of the cause of condition in A15C		
	Field: 145	Position: 252-253	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
23212	Existed at birth	1	235
39652	Work environment	2	381
169475	Disease or illness	3	1457
58779	Natural aging process	4	241
1574	Psychological/physical abuse	5	23
20330	Accident - at home	6	159
38617	Accident - motor vehicle	7	487
78235	Accident - work-related	8	874
27058	Other	9	270
18326	Do not know	10	204
22500	Not stated	99 M	269
3035329	Not applicable	0 M	21342

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A15d.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A15=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C59

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A16 Difficulty cutting your own toenails

Field: 146 Position: 254 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes, has difficulty	1	7243
984190			
	No difficulty	2	18572
2508547			
	Not stated	9 M	127
40351			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A16.
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A16DUR Duration of disability

Field: 147 Position: 255-256 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	MEAN		9.24
8.56			
	MINIMUM	1	
	MAXIMUM	79	
	RANGE	78	5891
820830			
	Less than 1 year	0	510
86107			
	Not stated	99 M	842
77253			
	Not applicable	98 M	18699
2548899			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A16a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A16=1.
COMMENTS:
Duration of disability is a derived variable, and replaces the age reported in Question A16a on the questionnaire. The duration of disability equals the age of the individual minus the age reported in Question A16a. Other possible values are between 01 and 97 years, with 97 equal to 97 years or more.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A16B Are you completely unable to do this

Field: 148 Position: 257 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes, completely unable	3	2941
436118	No, able	4	4047
508356	Not stated	9 M	255
39716	Not applicable	0 M	18699
2548899			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A16b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A16=1.

A16COND Main condition/health problem (A16)

Field: 149 Position: 258-260 Format: I3 Zero-filled

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A16c.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A16=1.

COMMENTS:

Please refer to Appendix J for coding structure,
content and frequencies
for this variable.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C61

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A16D Best description of the cause of condition in A16C

Field: 150 Position: 261-262 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Existed at birth	1	706
57894			

50662	Work environment	2	413
338647	Disease or illness	3	2383
187544	Natural aging process	4	681
2325	Psychological/physical abuse	5	39
48425	Accident - at home	6	275
42274	Accident - motor vehicle	7	531
83322	Accident - work-related	8	940
67702	Other	9	479
37997	Do not know	10	348
67397	Not stated	99 M	448
2548899	Not applicable	0 M	18699

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A16d.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A16=1.

A17 Difficulty using fingers to grasp or handle

Field: 151 Position: 263 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
559319	Yes, has difficulty	1	5047
2931572	No difficulty	2	20764
42198	Not stated	9 M	131

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A17.
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A17DUR Duration of disability

Field: 152 Position: 264-265 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
9.30	MEAN		9.46
	MINIMUM	1	
	MAXIMUM	97	
	RANGE	96	4198
469702	Less than 1 year	0	398
55367	Not stated	99 M	451
34250	Not applicable	98 M	20895
2973770			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A17a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A17=1.

COMMENTS:

Duration of disability is a derived variable, and replaces the age reported in Question A17a on the questionnaire. The duration of disability equals the age of the individual minus the age reported in Question A17a. Other possible values are between 01 and 97 years, with 97 equal to 97 years or more.

A17B Are you completely unable to do this

Field: 153 Position: 266 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
72885	Yes, completely unable	3	785
476355	No, able	4	4211
10080	Not stated	9 M	51
2973770	Not applicable	0 M	20895

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section A, Question A17b.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A17=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C63

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A17COND Main condition/health problem (A17)

Field: 154 Position: 267-269 Format: I3 Zero-filled

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A17c.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A17=1.

COMMENTS:

Please refer to Appendix J for coding structure,
 content and frequencies
 for this variable.

A17D Best description of the cause of condition in A17C

Field: 155 Position: 270-271 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Existed at birth	1	379
25967			
	Work environment	2	287
35897			
	Disease or illness	3	1954
221116			
	Natural aging process	4	331
63145			
	Psychological/physical abuse	5	28
1796			
	Accident - at home	6	169
20013			
	Accident - motor vehicle	7	339
22803			
	Accident - work-related	8	511
43733			
	Other	9	282
38786			
	Do not know	10	294
41085			
	Not stated	99 M	473
44980			

2973770 Not applicable 0 M 20895

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A17d.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A17=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C64

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A18 Difficulty reaching in any direction
Field: 156 Position: 272 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
756976	Yes, has difficulty	1	6614
2735882	No difficulty	2	19184
40231	Not stated	9 M	144

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A18.
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A18DUR Duration of disability
Field: 157 Position: 273-274 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE
9.16	MEAN		9.00
649549	MINIMUM	1	
	MAXIMUM	97	
	RANGE	96	5632
73801	Less than 1 year	0	575
33625	Not stated	99 M	407
2776113	Not applicable	98 M	19328

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A18a.

COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A18=1.

COMMENTS:
Duration of disability is a derived variable, and replaces the age reported in Question A18a on the questionnaire. The duration of disability equals the age of the individual minus the age reported in Question A18a. Other possible values are between 01 and 97 years, with 97 equal to 97 years or more.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C65

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A18B		Are you completely unable to do this	
		Field: 158	Position: 275 Format: I1
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
134793	Yes, completely unable	3	1294
579744	No, able	4	5021
42439	Not stated	9 M	299
2776113	Not applicable	0 M	19328

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A18b.

COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A18=1.

A18COND Main condition/health problem (A18)

Field: 159 Position: 276-278 Format: I3 Zero-filled

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A18c.

COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A18=1.

COMMENTS:

Please refer to Appendix J for coding structure,
content and frequencies
for this variable.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C66

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A18D	Best description of the cause of condition in A18C		
	Field: 160	Position: 279-280	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
23841	Existed at birth	1	286
47230	Work environment	2	461
272762	Disease or illness	3	2229
92440	Natural aging process	4	394
4357	Psychological/physical abuse	5	40
30055	Accident - at home	6	241
63192	Accident - motor vehicle	7	761
86964	Accident - work-related	8	1007
61301	Other	9	414
28522	Do not know	10	322
46313	Not stated	99 M	459
2776113	Not applicable	0 M	19328

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A18d.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A18=1.

A19 Difficulty cutting your own food

Field: 161 Position: 281 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
218155	Yes, has difficulty	1	2093
3271794	No difficulty	2	23680
43140	Not stated	9 M	169

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A19.

COVERAGE:
All respondents.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C67

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A19DUR		Duration of disability	
Field: 162 Position: 282-283 Format: I2 Zero-filled			
POPULATION	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE
9.56	MEAN		10.35
	MINIMUM	1	
	MAXIMUM	97	
	RANGE	96	1496
173259	Less than 1 year	0	167
21261	Not stated	99 M	430
23635	Not applicable	98 M	23849
3314934			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A19a.

COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A19=1.

COMMENTS:
Duration of disability is a derived variable, and replaces the age reported in Question A19a on the questionnaire. The duration of disability equals the age of the individual minus the age reported in Question A19a. Other possible

values are between 01 and 97 years, with 97 equal to 97 years or more.

A19B Are you completely unable to do this

Field: 163 Position: 284 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
69423	Yes, completely unable	3	619
141228	No, able	4	1398
7504	Not stated	9 M	76
3314934	Not applicable	0 M	23849

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A19b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A19=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C68

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A19COND Main condition/health problem (A19)

Field: 164 Position: 285-287 Format: I3 Zero-filled

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A19c.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A19=1.
COMMENTS:
Please refer to Appendix J for coding structure,
content and frequencies
for this variable.

A19D Best description of the cause of condition in A19C

Field: 165 Position: 288-289 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
------------	---------	------	--------

19698	Existed at birth	1	388
8880	Work environment	2	60
99594	Disease or illness	3	779
17613	Natural aging process	4	95
544	Psychological/physical abuse	5	10
9596	Accident - at home	6	63
13055	Accident - motor vehicle	7	169
10816	Accident - work-related	8	152
13677	Other	9	131
7094	Do not know	10	81
17588	Not stated	99 M	165
3314934	Not applicable	0 M	23849

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A19d.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A19=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C69

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A20I	Limited in kind/amount of activity at home		
	Field: 166 Position: 290-291 Format: I2 Zero-filled		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1845159	Yes, is limited	1	15730
1641968	No	2	10012
45962	Not stated	99 M	200

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A20(i).

COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A20II Limited in kind/amount of activity at school

Field: 167 Position: 292-293 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes, is limited	3	1839
115469	No	4	3483
447484	Not applicable response	5	20318
2908124	Not stated	99 M	302
62012			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A20(ii).
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A20III Limited in kind/amount of activity at work

Field: 168 Position: 294-295 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes, is limited	6	7419
643100	No	7	5983
882622	Not applicable response	8	12292
1955048	Not stated	99 M	248
52319			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A20(iii).
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C70

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A20IV Limited in other activities

Field: 169 Position: 296-297 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes, is limited	9	17312
2014459	No	10	8346
1466836	Not stated	99 M	284
51794			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A20(iv).
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A20DUR Duration of disability

Field: 170 Position: 298-299 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	MEAN		10.10
10.29	MINIMUM	1	
	MAXIMUM	97	
	RANGE	96	15992
1989619	Less than 1 year	0	1260
179739	Not stated	99 M	2503
190077	Not applicable	98 M	6187
1173654			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A20b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A20I=01 or A20II=03 or
A20III=06 or A20IV=09.
COMMENTS:
Duration of disability is a derived variable, and
replaces the age reported in
Question A20b on the questionnaire. The duration of
disability equals the age
of the individual minus the age reported in Question
A20b. Other possible
values are between 01 and 97 years, with 97 equal to
97 years or more.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A20COND Main condition/health problem (A20)

Field: 171 Position: 300-302 Format: I3 Zero-filled

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A20c.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A20I=01 or A20II=03 or
A20III=06 or A20IV=09.

COMMENTS:

Please refer to Appendix J for coding structure,
content and frequencies
for this variable.

A20D Best description of the cause of condition in A20C

Field: 172 Position: 303-304 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
134897	Existed at birth	1	1945
152916	Work environment	2	1230
832852	Disease or illness	3	6396
254580	Natural aging process	4	1024
14586	Psychological/physical abuse	5	132
89899	Accident - at home	6	704
137436	Accident - motor vehicle	7	1705
243176	Accident - work-related	8	2389
192007	Other	9	1529
116523	Do not know	10	985
190563	Not stated	99 M	1716
1173654	Not applicable	0 M	6187

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A20d.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A20I=01 or A20II=03 or
 A20III=06 or A20IV=09.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C72

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A21 Ongoing difficulty with remembering/learning

Field: 173 Position: 305 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
688914	Yes, has difficulty	1	5623
2799375	No difficulty	2	20139
44800	Not stated	9 M	180

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A21.
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents.

A21DUR Duration of disability

Field: 174 Position: 306-307 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE
10.51	MEAN		10.57
	MINIMUM	1	
	MAXIMUM	97	
521247	RANGE	96	3887
68926	Less than 1 year	0	355
98742	Not stated	99 M	1381
2844175	Not applicable	98 M	20319

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A21a.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A21=1.
 COMMENTS:
 Duration of disability is a derived variable, and
 replaces the age reported in
 Question A21a on the questionnaire. The duration of
 disability equals the age
 of the individual minus the age reported in Question
 A21a. Other possible
 values are between 01 and 97 years, with 97 equal to
 97 years or more.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C73

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A21COND Main condition/health problem (A21)

Field: 175 Position: 308-310 Format: I3 Zero-filled

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A21b.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents who answered A21=1.
 COMMENTS:
 Please refer to Appendix J for coding structure,
 content and frequencies
 for this variable.

A21C Best description of the cause of condition in A21B

Field: 176 Position: 311-312 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Existed at birth	1	1250
81757	Work environment	2	117
11788	Disease or illness	3	1289
149031	Natural aging process	4	761
196925	Psychological/physical abuse	5	165
15634			

6550	Accident - at home	6	67
26183	Accident - motor vehicle	7	307
18149	Accident - work-related	8	150
56277	Other	9	454
85849	Do not know	10	721
40772	Not stated	99 M	342
2844175	Not applicable	0 M	20319

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A21c.
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A21=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C74

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A22I	Difficulty learning how to read		
	Field: 177 Position: 313-314 Format: I2 Zero-filled		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
397351	Yes	1	4027
3063305	No	2	21435
72433	Not stated	99 M	480

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A22(i).
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A22II	Difficulty learning how to write		
	Field: 178 Position: 315-316 Format: I2 Zero-filled		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE

341284	Yes	3	3514
3121648	No	4	21969
70157	Not stated	99 M	459

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A22(ii).
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A22III Difficulty learning how to spell

Field: 179 Position: 317-318 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
514072	Yes	5	4844
2945753	No	6	20624
73264	Not stated	99 M	474

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A22(iii).
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C75

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A22IV Difficulty learning basic mathematics

Field: 180 Position: 319-320 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
415546	Yes	7	4043
3044230	No	8	21404
73314	Not stated	99 M	495

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A22(iv).
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents.

A22V In school some subjects more difficult than others

Field: 181 Position: 321-322 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	9	11814
1405967			
	No	10	13579
2044591			
	Not stated	99 M	549
82531			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A22(v)
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents.

A23I Have difficulty telling right from left

Field: 182 Position: 323-324 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	1968
186480			
	No	2	23625
3283555			
	Not stated	99 M	349
63054			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A23(i).
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C76

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A23II Often told not doing right thing at right time

Field: 183 Position: 325-326 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	3538
344417	No	4	22011
3121208	Not stated	99 M	393
67465			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A23(ii).
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A23III Have difficulty explaining ideas when speaking

Field: 184 Position: 327-328 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	5	6023
644554	No	6	19534
2823561	Not stated	99 M	385
64974			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A23(iii).
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A23IV Difficulty doing activity with many steps

Field: 185 Position: 329-330 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	7	3749
415537	No	8	21787
3045929	Not stated	99 M	406
71623			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A23(iv).

COVERAGE:
All respondents.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C77

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A23V Often have difficulty solving day to day problems

Field: 186 Position: 331-332 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	9	3742
401783	No	10	21785
3063578	Not stated	99 M	415
67728			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A23(v).
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A23VI Need help to understand people you do not know

Field: 187 Position: 333-334 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	11	3926
447863	No	12	21603
3008137	Not stated	99 M	413
77089			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A23(vi).
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A23VII Need help to talk to people you do not know well

Field: 188 Position: 335-336 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
	Yes	13	3978
435430	No	14	21551
3029563	Not stated	99 M	413
68097			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A23(vii).
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C78

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A24A Ever told you have a learning disability

Field: 189 Position: 337 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
	Yes	1	3014
273364	No	2	22683
3197319	Not stated	9 M	245
62407			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Questions A24a.
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A24B Anyone describe you as delayed/mentally retarded

Field: 190 Position: 338 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
	Yes	3	1877
132586	No	4	23782
3334049	Not stated	9 M	283
66454			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A24b.
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents.

A25I Limited in kind/amount of activity at home

Field: 191 Position: 339-340 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes, is limited	1	3228
313985	No	2	22368
3155393	Not stated	99 M	346
63711			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A25(i).
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C79

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A25II Limited in kind/amount of activity at school

Field: 192 Position: 341-342 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes, is limited	3	847
55931	No	4	5521
634539	Not applicable response	5	19175
2771709	Not stated	99 M	399
70910			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section A, Question A25(ii).
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents.

A25III Limited in kind/amount of activity at work

Field: 193 Position: 343-344 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes, is limited	6	1566
124358			
	No	7	11476
1402218			
	Not applicable response	8	12517
1941146			
	Not stated	99 M	383
65366			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A25(iii).
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A25IV Limited in other activities

Field: 194 Position: 345-346 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes, is limited	9	3201
307582			
	No	10	22365
3159543			
	Not stated	99 M	376
65964			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A25(iv).
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C80

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A26DUR Duration of disability

Field: 195 Position: 347-348 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
13.43	MEAN		13.13
	MINIMUM	1	
	MAXIMUM	76	
	RANGE	75	2867
304358			
19794	Less than 1 year	0	181
85109	Not stated	99 M	1108
3123828	Not applicable	98 M	21786

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A26a.

COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A25I=01 or A25II=03 or
A25III=06 or A25IV=09.

COMMENTS:
Duration of disability is a derived variable, and
replaces the age reported in
Question A26a on the questionnaire. The duration of
disability equals the age
of the individual minus the age reported in Question
A26a. Other possible
values are between 01 and 97 years, with 97 equal to
97 years or more.

A26COND Main condition/health problem (A26)

Field: 196 Position: 349-351 Format: I3 Zero-filled

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A26b.

COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A25I=01 or A25II=03 or
A25III=06 or A25IV=09.

COMMENTS:
Please refer to Appendix J for coding structure,
content and frequencies
for this variable.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C81

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A26C Best description of the cause of condition in A26B

Field: 197 Position: 352-353 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Existed at birth	1	917
68492			
	Work environment	2	150
13157			
	Disease or illness	3	996
114102			
	Natural aging process	4	91
15378			
	Psychological/physical abuse	5	334
36612			
	Accident - at home	6	56
4052			
	Accident - motor vehicle	7	209
15382			
	Accident - work-related	8	163
16190			
	Other	9	429
51384			
	Do not know	10	419
37258			
	Not stated	99 M	392
37253			
	Not applicable	0 M	21786
3123828			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section A, Question A26c.

COVERAGE:

Respondents who answered A25I=01 or A25II=03 or
A25III=06 or A25IV=09.

A27I Felt frightened/anxious when most people would not

Field: 198 Position: 354-355 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	7322
849954			
	No	2	18168
2595808			
	Not stated	99 M	452
87327			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section A, Question A27(i).
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C82

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A27II 6 months or more felt worried all the time

Field: 199 Position: 356-357 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	8859
1059787	No	4	16617
2386043	Not stated	99 M	466
87258			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A27(ii).
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A27III 2 weeks or more felt sad/blue nearly every day

Field: 200 Position: 358-359 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	5	10961
1355428	No	6	14512
2084096	Not stated	99 M	469
93565			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A27(iii).
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A27IV 2 weeks or more lost interest in work/hobbies

Field: 201 Position: 360-361 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1095414	Yes	7	9402
2345310	No	8	16087
92365	Not stated	99 M	453

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A27(iv).
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C83

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A27V 2 days so happy or excited got into trouble

Field: 202 Position: 362-363 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
309622	Yes	9	2868
3133371	No	10	22605
90097	Not stated	99 M	469

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A27(v).
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A27VI Several days so irritable/broke things

Field: 203 Position: 364-365 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
536214	Yes	11	5193
2910030	No	12	20315

86844 Not stated 99 M 434

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A27(vi).
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A27VII Problems family/friend/law due to alcohol/drugs

Field: 204 Position: 366-367 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	13	2209
224892			
	No	14	23301
3219415			
	Not stated	99 M	432
88782			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A27(vii).
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A28: Health professional told you that you had:

Field: 205 Position: 368 Format: I0

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C84

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A28ALL Depression/substance abuse/nervous/emotional prob.

Field: 206 Position: 368 Format: I1 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	6471
750307			
	No	2	19095
2705248			
	Not stated	9 M	376
77534			

inclusive.

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A28(i) - A28(vi)

COVERAGE:
All respondents.

A29AI Feel limited at home because of label

Field: 207 Position: 370-371 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes, is limited	1	1362
148800	No	2	4680
544251	Not stated	99 M	489
61553	Not applicable	0 M	19411
2778485			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A29a(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A28ALL=1.

A29AII Feel limited at school because of label

Field: 208 Position: 372-373 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes, is limited	3	322
21778	No	4	1245
134540	Not applicable response	5	4438
532398	Not stated	99 M	526
65888	Not applicable	0 M	19411
2778485			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A29a(ii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A28ALL=1.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

A29AIII Feel limited at work because of label

Field: 209 Position: 374-375 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes, is limited	6	761
80289			
	No	7	2218
244351			
	Not applicable response	8	3042
367250			
	Not stated	99 M	510
62715			
	Not applicable	0 M	19411
2778485			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A29a(iii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A28ALL=1.

A29AIV Feel limited in other activities because of label

Field: 210 Position: 376-377 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes, is limited	9	1328
135790			
	No	10	4698
556335			
	Not stated	99 M	505
62479			
	Not applicable	0 M	19411
2778485			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A29a(iv).
COVERAGE:
Respondents who answered A28ALL=1.

B: SECTION B - TECHNICAL AIDS AND SERVICES:

Field: 211 Position: 378 Format: I0

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C86

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

B1 Use any aids to help move about

Field: 212 Position: 378 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
525870	Yes	1	4482
2831541	No	2	20640
175678	Not stated	9 M	820
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B1.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

B2: Aids or specialized equipment used:

Field: 213 Position: 379 Format: I0

B2I Use of a back or leg brace

Field: 214 Position: 379-380 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
87339	Yes	1	1005
407059	No	2	3189
31472	Not stated	99 M	288
3007219	Not applicable	0 M	21460

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section B, Question B2(i).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B1=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C87

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

B2II Use of orthopaedic footwear

Field: 215 Position: 381-382 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	3	594
51002			
	No	4	3578
441668			
	Not stated	99 M	310
33199			
	Not applicable	0 M	21460
3007219			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section B, Question B2(ii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B1=1.

B2GRP1 Use of an artificial foot or leg

Field: 216 Position: 383-384 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	5	162
12898			
	No	6	3992
477447			
	Not stated	99 M	328
35525			
	Not applicable	0 M	21460
3007219			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section B, Question B2(iii) and B2(iv).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B1=1.

B2V Use of a cane (other than a white cane)

Field: 217 Position: 385-386 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	9	2363
319828			
	No	10	1908
189509			
	Not stated	99 M	211
16532			
	Not applicable	0 M	21460
3007219			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B2(v).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B1=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C88

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

B2GRP2 Use of crutches or walker

Field: 218 Position: 387-388 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	11	1152
130449			
	No	12	3033
361145			
	Not stated	99 M	297
34275			
	Not applicable	0 M	21460
3007219			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B2(vi) and B2(vii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B1=1.

B2GRP3 Use of a scooter/manual or motorized wheelchair

Field: 219 Position: 389-390 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
125643	Yes	15	1189
366921	No	16	3000
33307	Not stated	99 M	293
3007219	Not applicable	0 M	21460

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B2(viii), B2(ix) and

B2(x) .

COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B1=1.

B2XI Use of other mobility aids

Field: 220 Position: 391-392 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
50903	Yes	21	451
438070	No	22	3702
36897	Not stated	99 M	329
3007219	Not applicable	0 M	21460

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B2(xi) .

COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B1=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C89

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

B3 Aids/specialized equipment needed but do not have

Field: 221 Position: 393 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
------------	---------	------	--------

140162	Yes	1	1378
3214445	No	2	23729
178482	Not stated	9 M	835
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B3.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

B4I Back or leg brace

Field: 222 Position: 394-395 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
17660	Need but do not have	1	197
6780	Not stated	99 M	97
3508649	Not applicable	0 M	25648

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B4(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B3=1.

B4II Orthopaedic footwear

Field: 223 Position: 396-397 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
14574	Need but do not have	2	176
6780	Not stated	99 M	97
3511735	Not applicable	0 M	25669

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B4(ii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B3=1.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

B4III Artificial foot

Field: 224 Position: 398-399 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
3058	Need but do not have	3	22
6780	Not stated	99 M	97
3523251	Not applicable	0 M	25823

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B4(iii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B3=1.

B4IV Artificial leg

Field: 225 Position: 400-401 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
5319	Need but do not have	4	38
6780	Not stated	99 M	97
3520991	Not applicable	0 M	25807

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B4(iv).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B3=1.

B4V Cane (other than a white cane)

Field: 226 Position: 402-403 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
------------	---------	------	--------

29338	Need but do not have	5	204
6780	Not stated	99 M	97
3496971	Not applicable	0 M	25641

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B4(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B3=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C91

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

B4VI		Crutches	
Field: 227 Position: 404-405 Format: I2 Zero-filled			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
6619	Need but do not have	6	49
6780	Not stated	99 M	97
3519690	Not applicable	0 M	25796

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B4(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B3=1.

B4VII		Walker	
Field: 228 Position: 406-407 Format: I2 Zero-filled			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
15030	Need but do not have	7	88
6780	Not stated	99 M	97
3511279	Not applicable	0 M	25757

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section B, Question B4(vii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B3=1.

B4VIII Scooter

Field: 229 Position: 408-409 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Need but do not have	8	159
18844			
	Not stated	99 M	97
6780			
	Not applicable	0 M	25686
3507465			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section B, Question B4(viii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B3=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C92

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

B4IX Manual wheelchair

Field: 230 Position: 410-411 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Need but do not have	9	109
15880			
	Not stated	99 M	97
6780			
	Not applicable	0 M	25736
3510430			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section B, Question B4(ix).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B3=1.

B4X Motorized wheelchair

Field: 231 Position: 412-413 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
18337	Need but do not have	10	173
6780	Not stated	99 M	97
3507973	Not applicable	0 M	25672

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B4(x).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B3=1.

B4XI Other mobility aids

Field: 232 Position: 414-415 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
47465	Need but do not have	11	533
6780	Not stated	99 M	97
3478845	Not applicable	0 M	25312

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B4(xi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B3=1.

B5: Reason for not having this/these aids:

Field: 233 Position: 416 Format: I0

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C93

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

B5I Only needed occasionally

Field: 234 Position: 416-417 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	357
45665			
	No	2	889
82569			
	Not stated	99 M	132
11928			
	Not applicable	0 M	24564
3392927			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B5(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B3=1.

B5II Condition is not serious enough

Field: 235 Position: 418-419 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	3	197
31666			
	No	4	1043
94781			
	Not stated	99 M	138
13715			
	Not applicable	0 M	24564
3392927			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B5(ii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B3=1.

B5III Do not know where to obtain it

Field: 236 Position: 420-421 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	5	210
23306			
	No	6	1033
102797			
	Not stated	99 M	135
14059			
	Not applicable	0 M	24564
3392927			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section B, Question B5(iii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B3=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C94

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

B5IV	Too costly or cannot afford it		
	Field: 237	Position: 422-423	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
80157	Yes	7	847
51129	No	8	433
8876	Not stated	99 M	98
3392927	Not applicable	0 M	24564

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section B, Question B5(iv).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B3=1.

B5V	Never prescribed		
	Field: 238	Position: 424-425	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
27039	Yes	9	271
100376	No	10	964
12747	Not stated	99 M	143
3392927	Not applicable	0 M	24564

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section B, Question B5(v).

COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B3=1.

B5VI Not available

Field: 239 Position: 426-427 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	11	98
7452	No	12	1134
116725	Not stated	99 M	146
15985	Not applicable	0 M	24564
3392927			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B5(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B3=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C95

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

B5VII Did not know it existed

Field: 240 Position: 428-429 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	13	65
4761	No	14	1180
120002	Not stated	99 M	133
15398	Not applicable	0 M	24564
3392927			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B5(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B3=1.

B5VIII Other reason

Field: 241 Position: 430-431 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	15	247
21444	No	16	968
102874	Not stated	99 M	163
15844	Not applicable	0 M	24564
3392927			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B5(viii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B3=1.

B6 Use of aids to support/replace/assist - hands/arms

Field: 242 Position: 432 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	857
99851	No	2	24241
3253931	Not stated	9 M	844
179307	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B6.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1).

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C96

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

B7GRP1 Use of an artificial hand/arm or arm brace

Field: 243 Position: 433 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
34398	Yes	1	321
46352	No	2	413
19101	Not stated	9 M	123
3433238	Not applicable	0 M	25085

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B7(i), B7(ii) and
B7(iii).

COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B6=1.

B7IV Other

Field: 244 Position: 434 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
61667	Yes	7	516
29698	No	8	265
8486	Not stated	9 M	76
3433238	Not applicable	0 M	25085

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B7(iv).

COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B6=1.

B8 Aids/specialized equipment needed but do not have

Field: 245 Position: 435 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
23292	Yes	1	231
3330011	No	2	24864
179786	Not stated	9 M	847

0 Not applicable 0 M 0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B8.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C97

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

B9I Artificial hand

Field: 246 Position: 436 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
2997	Need but do not have	3	12
1709	Not stated	9 M	24
3528383	Not applicable	0 M	25906

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B9(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B8=1.

B9II Artificial arm

Field: 247 Position: 437 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
2828	Need but do not have	4	10
1709	Not stated	9 M	24
3528552	Not applicable	0 M	25908

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B9(ii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B8=1.

B9III Arm brace

Field: 248 Position: 438 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Need but do not have	5	40
4524			
	Not stated	9 M	24
1709			
	Not applicable	0 M	25878
3526856			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B9(iii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B8=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C98

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

B9IV Other aids for hands or arms

Field: 249 Position: 439 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Need but do not have	6	172
19487			
	Not stated	9 M	24
1709			
	Not applicable	0 M	25746
3511894			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitations Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B9(iv).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B8=1.

B10: Reason for not having this/these aids:

Field: 250 Position: 440 Format: I0

B10I Only needed occasionally

Field: 251 Position: 440-441 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	47
3898	No	2	155
14418	Not stated	99 M	29
4976	Not applicable	0 M	25711
3509797			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B10(i).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B8=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C99

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

B10II Condition is not serious enough

Field: 252 Position: 442-443 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	23
1516	No	4	177
16710	Not stated	99 M	31
5067	Not applicable	0 M	25711
3509797			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B10(ii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B8=1.

B10III Do not know where to obtain it

Field: 253 Position: 444-445 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	5	49
6918			
	No	6	154
11394			
	Not stated	99 M	28
4981			
	Not applicable	0 M	25711
3509797			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B10(iii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B8=1.

B10IV Too costly or cannot afford it

Field: 254 Position: 446-447 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	7	120
8706			
	No	8	85
9746			
	Not stated	99 M	26
4840			
	Not applicable	0 M	25711
3509797			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B10(iv).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B8=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C100

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

B10V Never prescribed

Field: 255 Position: 448-449 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	9	53
5707			

12542	No	10	148
5043	Not stated	99 M	30
3509797	Not applicable	0 M	25711

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B10(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B8=1.

B10VI Not available

Field: 256 Position: 450-451 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	11	29
4012	No	12	168
14119	Not stated	99 M	34
5162	Not applicable	0 M	25711
3509797			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B10(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B8=1.

B10VII Did not know it existed

Field: 257 Position: 452-453 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	13	28
2892	No	14	171
15453	Not stated	99 M	32
4948	Not applicable	0 M	25711
3509797			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B10(vii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B8=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C101

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

B10VIII Other reason

Field: 258 Position: 454-455 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	15	36
3260	No	16	155
13921	Not stated	99 M	40
6111	Not applicable	0 M	25711
3509797			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B10(viii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B8=1.

B11 Use of other aids or specialized equipment

Field: 259 Position: 456 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	2730
296780	No	2	22253
3044326	Not stated	9 M	959
191983	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B11.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1).

B12 Has trouble with pain or discomfort

Field: 260 Position: 457 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	14697
1864246	No	4	10386
1484278	Not stated	9 M	859
184566	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B12.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1).

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C102

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

B13 Describe usual intensity of pain/discomfort

Field: 261 Position: 458 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Mild	5	2476
353983	Moderate	6	7462
927297	Severe	7	4648
569562	Not stated	9 M	111
13404	Not applicable	0 M	11245
1668843			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B13.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1).

B14 Pain/discomfort prevents activities

Field: 262 Position: 459 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
242831	None	1	1385
509971	A few	2	3435
552988	Some	3	4471
547410	Most	4	5321
11046	Not stated	9 M	85
1668843	Not applicable	0 M	11245

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B14.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

B15 Use of medication/drugs at least once a week

Field: 263 Position: 460 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1144664	No	1	8558
2186126	Yes	2	16444
202299	Not stated	9 M	940
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B15.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C103

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

B15A Prescription drugs taken each day

Field: 264 Position: 461 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
221224	None	3	1637
1456896	1-3 kinds	4	11108
461636	4 kinds or more	5	3324
46370	Not stated	9 M	375
1346963	Not applicable	0 M	9498

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B15a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B15=2.

B15B Non-prescription drugs taken each day

Field: 265 Position: 462 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1525832	None	6	11436
547147	1-3 kinds	7	4080
16150	4 kinds or more	8	137
96997	Not stated	9 M	791
1346963	Not applicable	0 M	9498

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B15b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B15=2.

B16 Other medication taken regularly but not daily

Field: 266 Position: 463 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1517900	No	1	11038

657005	Yes	2	5325
11221	Not stated	9 M	81
1346963	Not applicable	0 M	9498

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B16.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B15=2.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C104

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

B16A		Prescription drugs taken regularly	
Field: 267 Position: 464 Format: I1			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
199560	None	3	1528
401772	1-3 kinds	4	3328
8909	4 kinds or more	5	103
46764	Not stated	9 M	366
2876084	Not applicable	0 M	20617

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B16a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B16=2.

B16B		Non-prescription drugs taken regularly	
Field: 268 Position: 465 Format: I1			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
268623	None	6	2170
332542	1-3 kinds	7	2681

4161	4 kinds or more	8	27
51679	Not stated	9 M	447
2876084	Not applicable	0 M	20617

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B16b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B16=2.

B17 Someone else organizes the drugs/medication taken

Field: 269 Position: 466 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
387134	Yes	1	3128
1770665	No	2	13058
28327	Not stated	9 M	258
1346963	Not applicable	0 M	9498

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section B, Question B17.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered B15=2.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C105

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C: SECTION C - EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES:

Field: 270 Position: 467 Format: I0

C1 Meal preparation

Field: 271 Position: 467 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
------------	---------	------	--------

1639552	Yourself alone	1	11754
764617	Yourself and someone else	2	6595
945856	Someone else	3	6721
183063	Not stated	9 M	872
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C1.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

C2 Because of condition/health problem

Field: 272 Position: 468 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
443896	Yes	4	3830
1262689	No	5	9467
3889	Not stated	9 M	19
1822615	Not applicable	0 M	12626

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C2.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C1=2 or C1=3.

C3: Who helps with meal preparation:

Field: 273 Position: 469 Format: I0

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C106

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C3IA Husband, wife or partner

Field: 274 Position: 469-470 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
207528	No	1	1821
200108	Yes	2	1707
36260	Not stated	99 M	302
3089193	Not applicable	0 M	22112

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C3(i)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C2=4.

C3IB How often help is provided (C3IA)

Field: 275 Position: 471-472 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
170243	Everyday	3	1394
23561	At least once a week	4	244
2781	Less than once a week	5	38
3524	Not stated	99 M	31
3332981	Not applicable	0 M	24235

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C3(i)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C3IA=02.

C3IIA Son

Field: 276 Position: 473-474 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
343321	No	6	3004
43406	Yes	7	370

57169	Not stated	99 M	456
3089193	Not applicable	0 M	22112

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C3(ii)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C2=4.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C107

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C3IIB		How often help is provided (C3IIA)	
Field: 277 Position: 475-476 Format: I2 Zero-filled			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
26766	Everyday	8	196
13775	At least once a week	9	139
2313	Less than once a week	10	27
552	Not stated	99 M	8
3489683	Not applicable	0 M	25572

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C3(ii)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C3IIA=07.

C3IIIA		Daughter	
Field: 278 Position: 477-478 Format: I2 Zero-filled			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
313539	No	11	2797
83942	Yes	12	598
46415	Not stated	99 M	435

3089193 Not applicable 0 M 22112

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C3(iii)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C2=4.

C3IIIB How often help is provided (C3IIIA)

Field: 279 Position: 479-480 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
46712	Everyday	13	359
30765	At least once a week	14	195
3835	Less than once a week	15	28
2630	Not stated	99 M	16
3449147	Not applicable	0 M	25344

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C3(iii)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C3IIIA=12.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C108

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C3IVA Parent

Field: 280 Position: 481-482 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
343901	No	16	2612
41873	Yes	17	831
58122	Not stated	99 M	387
3089193	Not applicable	0 M	22112

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section C, Question C3(iv)a.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C2=4.

C3IVB How often help is provided (C3IVA)

Field: 281 Position: 483-484 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Everyday	18	716
34948	At least once a week	19	59
4080	Less than once a week	20	34
1838	Not stated	99 M	22
1007	Not applicable	0 M	25111
3491216			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section C, Question C3(iv)b.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C3IVA=17.

C3VA Brother or sister

Field: 282 Position: 485-486 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	21	3069
363503	Yes	22	286
18932	Not stated	99 M	475
61461	Not applicable	0 M	22112
3089193			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section C, Question C3(v)a.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C2=4.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C3VB How often help is provided (C3VA)			
Field: 283 Position: 487-488 Format: I2 Zero-filled			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
12151	Everyday	23	165
3794	At least once a week	24	69
2203	Less than once a week	25	41
784	Not stated	99 M	11
3514157	Not applicable	0 M	25656

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C3(v)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C3VA=22.

C3VIA Other relative			
Field: 284 Position: 489-490 Format: I2 Zero-filled			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
358010	No	26	3134
27830	Yes	27	231
58057	Not stated	99 M	465
3089193	Not applicable	0 M	22112

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C3(vi)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C2=4.

C3VIB How often help is provided (C3VIA)

Field: 285 Position: 491-492 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
20740	Everyday	28	129
4646	At least once a week	29	62
1786	Less than once a week	30	34
658	Not stated	99 M	6
3505260	Not applicable	0 M	25711

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C3(vi)b.

COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C3VIA=27.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C110

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C3VIIA Friend or neighbour

Field: 286 Position: 493-494 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
358870	No	31	3109
23374	Yes	32	249
61652	Not stated	99 M	472
3089193	Not applicable	0 M	22112

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C3(vii)a.

COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C2=4.

C3VIIB How often help is provided (C3VIIA)

Field: 287 Position: 495-496 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
11286	Everyday	33	112
5668	At least once a week	34	77
4552	Less than once a week	35	44
1869	Not stated	99 M	16
3509715	Not applicable	0 M	25693

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C3(vii)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C3VIIA=32.

C3GRP1A Voluntary or private organization or agency

Field: 288 Position: 497-498 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
266705	No	36	2626
139465	Yes	37	827
37727	Not stated	99 M	377
3089193	Not applicable	0 M	22112

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C3(viii)a and C3(ix)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C2=4.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C111

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C3GRP1B How often help is provided (C3GRP1A)

Field: 289 Position: 499-500 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
101488	Everyday	38	629
30827	At least once a week	39	155
3353	Less than once a week	40	24
3796	Not stated	99 M	19
3393624	Not applicable	0 M	25115

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C3(viii)b and C3(ix)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C3GRP1A=37.

C4 Pays for this service out of pocket

Field: 290 Position: 501 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
75329	Yes	1	458
367309	No	2	3338
1259	Not stated	9 M	34
3089193	Not applicable	0 M	22112

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C4.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C2=4.

C5 Help/additional help needed with meal preparation

Field: 291 Position: 502 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
214386	Yes	3	1897
1840489	No	4	13345
28573	Not stated	9 M	342

1449640 Not applicable 0 M 10358

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C5.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C1=1 or C2=4.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C112

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C6 Shopping for groceries or other necessities

Field: 292 Position: 503 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yourself alone	5	8991
1226627			
	Yourself and someone else	6	8629
1135844			
	Someone else	7	7445
985469			
	Not stated	9 M	877
185150			
	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C6.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

C7 Because of condition/health problem

Field: 293 Position: 504 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	8	6310
737400			
	No	9	9753
1382548			
	Not stated	1 M	11
1365			
	Not applicable	0 M	9868
1411776			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section C, Question C7.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C6=6 or C6=7.

C8: Who helps with shopping for groceries:

Field: 294 Position: 505 Format: I0

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C113

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C8IA Husband, wife or partner

Field: 295 Position: 505-506 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	1	2807
351879	Yes	2	3078
333890	Not stated	99 M	425
51632	Not applicable	0 M	19632
2795689			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section C, Question C8(i)a.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C7=8.

C8IB How often help is provided (C8IA)

Field: 296 Position: 507-508 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Everyday	3	453
58500	At least once a week	4	2325
251694	Less than once a week	5	270
18061			

5634	Not stated	99 M	30
3199199	Not applicable	0 M	22864

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C8(i)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C8IA=02.

C8IIA Son

Field: 297 Position: 509-510 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	6	4861
564947	Yes	7	784
104127	Not stated	99 M	665
68326	Not applicable	0 M	19632
2795689			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C8(ii)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C7=8.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C114

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C8IIB How often help is provided (C8IIA)

Field: 298 Position: 511-512 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Everyday	8	90
7931	At least once a week	9	507
68885	Less than once a week	10	167
22872	Not stated	99 M	20
4439			

3428963 Not applicable 0 M 25158

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C8(ii)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C8IIA=07.

C8IIIA Daughter

Field: 299 Position: 513-514 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	11	4489
500631	Yes	12	1186
172062	Not stated	99 M	635
64706	Not applicable	0 M	19632
2795689			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C8(iii)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C7=8.

C8IIIB How often help is provided (C8IIIA)

Field: 300 Position: 515-516 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Everyday	13	127
14737	At least once a week	14	804
122814	Less than once a week	15	226
26625	Not stated	99 M	29
7886	Not applicable	0 M	24756
3361027			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C8(iii)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C8III=12.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C8IVA	Parent		
	Field: 301	Position: 517-518	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
609520	No	16	4757
51936	Yes	17	929
75944	Not stated	99 M	624
2795689	Not applicable	0 M	19632

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C8(iv)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C7=8.

C8IVB	How often help is provided (C8IVA)		
	Field: 302	Position: 519-520	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
9926	Everyday	18	221
30160	At least once a week	19	585
6081	Less than once a week	20	101
5769	Not stated	99 M	22
3481153	Not applicable	0 M	25013

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C8(iv)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C8IVA=17.

C8VA Brother or sister

Field: 303 Position: 521-522 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	21	5164
622760	Yes	22	440
37112	Not stated	99 M	706
77528	Not applicable	0 M	19632
2795689			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C8(v)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C7=8.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C116

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C8VB How often help is provided (C8VA)

Field: 304 Position: 523-524 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Everyday	23	65
3454	At least once a week	24	250
21063	Less than once a week	25	105
7132	Not stated	99 M	20
5463	Not applicable	0 M	25502
3495977			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C8(v)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C8VA=22.

C8VIA Other relative

Field: 305 Position: 525-526 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	26	5218
597298	Yes	27	393
66775	Not stated	99 M	699
73328	Not applicable	0 M	19632
2795689			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C8(vi)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C7=8.

C8VIB How often help is provided (C8VIA)

Field: 306 Position: 527-528 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Everyday	28	50
6991	At least once a week	29	234
36307	Less than once a week	30	86
17833	Not stated	99 M	23
5643	Not applicable	0 M	25549
3466314			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C8(vi)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C8VIA=27.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C117

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C8VIIA Friend or neighbour

Field: 307 Position: 529-530 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	31	4976
580106	Yes	32	661
78588	Not stated	99 M	673
78705	Not applicable	0 M	19632
2795689			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C8(vii)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C7=8.

C8VIIIB How often help is provided (C8VIIA)

Field: 308 Position: 531-532 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Everyday	33	47
7564	At least once a week	34	389
42516	Less than once a week	35	197
20202	Not stated	99 M	28
8306	Not applicable	0 M	25281
3454501			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C8(vii)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C8VIIA=32.

C8GRP1A Voluntary or private organization or agency

Field: 309 Position: 533-534 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	36	4980
549999	Yes	37	714
129689	Not stated	99 M	616
57712			

2795689 Not applicable 0 M 19632

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C8(viii)a and C8(ix)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C7=8.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C118

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C8GRP1B How often help is provided (C8GRP1A)

Field: 310 Position: 535-536 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Everyday	38	212
33765	At least once a week	39	374
75519	Less than once a week	40	86
14244	Not stated	99 M	42
6161	Not applicable	0 M	25228
3403400			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C8(viii)b and C8(ix)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C8GRP1A=37.

C9 Pays for this service out of pocket

Field: 311 Position: 537 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	436
62918	No	2	5820
665328	Not stated	9 M	54
9154	Not applicable	0 M	19632
2795689			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section C, Question C9.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C7=8.

C10 Help/additional help needed with grocery shopping

Field: 312 Position: 538 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	3	2895
297316			
	No	4	12156
1642830			
	Not stated	9 M	250
23880			
	Not applicable	0 M	10641
1569062			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section C, Question C10.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C6=5 or C7=8.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C119

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C11 Normal everyday housework

Field: 313 Position: 539 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yourself alone	5	10116
1371118			
	Yourself and someone else	6	7166
920139			
	Someone else	7	7770
1052847			
	Not stated	9 M	890
188984			
	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C11.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

C12 Because of condition/health problem

Field: 314 Position: 540 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	8	5663
700561			
	No	9	9262
1270782			
	Not stated	1 M	11
1644			
	Not applicable	0 M	11006
1560102			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C12.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C11=6 or C11=7.

C13: Who helps with normal everyday housework:

Field: 315 Position: 541 Format: I0

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C120

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C13IA Husband, wife or partner

Field: 316 Position: 541-542 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	No	1	2763
375152			
	Yes	2	2464
274057			
	Not stated	99 M	436
51352			
	Not applicable	0 M	20279
2832528			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section C, Question C13(i)a.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C12=8.

C13IB How often help is provided (C13IA)

Field: 317 Position: 543-544 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Everyday	3	1517
179763			
	At least once a week	4	832
80608			
	Less than once a week	5	72
7672			
	Not stated	99 M	43
6013			
	Not applicable	0 M	23478
3259032			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section C, Question C13(i)b.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C13IA=02.

C13IIA Son

Field: 318 Position: 545-546 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	No	6	4354
559192			
	Yes	7	694
71363			
	Not stated	99 M	615
70006			
	Not applicable	0 M	20279
2832528			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section C, Question C13(ii)a.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C12=8.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C13IIB How often help is provided (C13IIA)

Field: 319 Position: 547-548 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
28854	Everyday	8	321
32018	At least once a week	9	313
8203	Less than once a week	10	45
2288	Not stated	99 M	15
3461726	Not applicable	0 M	25248

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C13(ii)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C13IIA=07.

C13IIIA Daughter

Field: 320 Position: 549-550 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
501610	No	11	3918
136324	Yes	12	1174
62627	Not stated	99 M	571
2832528	Not applicable	0 M	20279

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C13(iii)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C12=8.

C13IIIB How often help is provided (C13IIIA)

Field: 321 Position: 551-552 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
52061	Everyday	13	549
59961	At least once a week	14	508
20873	Less than once a week	15	84
3429	Not stated	99 M	33
3396765	Not applicable	0 M	24768

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C13(iii)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C13IIIA=12.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C122

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C13IVA Parent

Field: 322 Position: 553-554 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
585689	No	16	4319
41614	Yes	17	763
73259	Not stated	99 M	581
2832528	Not applicable	0 M	20279

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C13(iv)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C12=8.

C13IVB How often help is provided (C13IVA)

Field: 323 Position: 555-556 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
23990	Everyday	18	489
13434	At least once a week	19	209
2540	Less than once a week	20	42
1649	Not stated	99 M	23
3491475	Not applicable	0 M	25179

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C13(iv)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C13IVA=17.

C13VA Brother or sister

Field: 324 Position: 557-558 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
600529	No	21	4710
25598	Yes	22	304
74435	Not stated	99 M	649
2832528	Not applicable	0 M	20279

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C13(v)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C12=8.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C123

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C13VB How often help is provided (C13VA)

Field: 325 Position: 559-560 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			

10823	Everyday	23	130
9688	At least once a week	24	121
3627	Less than once a week	25	41
1460	Not stated	99 M	12
3507492	Not applicable	0 M	25638

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C13(v)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C13VA=22.

C13VIA Other relative

Field: 326 Position: 561-562 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
573563	No	26	4706
58497	Yes	27	317
68501	Not stated	99 M	640
2832528	Not applicable	0 M	20279

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C13(vi)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C12=8.

C13VIB How often help is provided (C13VIA)

Field: 327 Position: 563-564 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
21167	Everyday	28	119
20322	At least once a week	29	145
15171	Less than once a week	30	41
1838	Not stated	99 M	12

3474592 Not applicable 0 M 25625

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C13(vi)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C13VIA=27.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C124

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C13VIIA Friend or neighbour

Field: 328 Position: 565-566 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
584346	No	31	4643
40342	Yes	32	383
75873	Not stated	99 M	637
2832528	Not applicable	0 M	20279

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C13(vii)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C12=8.

C13VIIB How often help is provided (C13VIIA)

Field: 329 Position: 567-568 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
14737	Everyday	33	105
17390	At least once a week	34	186
6705	Less than once a week	35	80
1510	Not stated	99 M	12
3492747	Not applicable	0 M	25559

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section C, Question C13(vii)b.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C13VIIA=32.

C13GRP1A Voluntary or private organization or agency

Field: 330 Position: 569-570 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	36	3786
386322	Yes	37	1391
274116	Not stated	99 M	486
40123	Not applicable	0 M	20279
2832528			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section C, Question C13(viii)a and C13(ix)a.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C12=8.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C125

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C13GRP1B How often help is provided (C13GRP1A)

Field: 331 Position: 571-572 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Everyday	38	454
75755	At least once a week	39	618
131184	Less than once a week	40	272
61742	Not stated	99 M	47
5434	Not applicable	0 M	24551
3258973			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C13(viii)b and C13(ix)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C13GRP1A=37.

C14 Pays for this service out of pocket

Field: 332 Position: 573 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	934
161775			
	No	2	4696
536621			
	Not stated	9 M	33
2164			
	Not applicable	0 M	20279
2832528			

SOURCE:
Health and Activities Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C14.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C12=8.

C15 Help/additional help needed with housework

Field: 333 Position: 574 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	3	3193
409186			
	No	4	12363
1646917			
	Not stated	9 M	223
15576			
	Not applicable	0 M	10163
1461410			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C15.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C11=5 or C12=8.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C126

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C16 Heavy household chores

Field: 334 Position: 575 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
714121	Yourself alone	5	5096
740178	Yourself and someone else	6	5686
1511225	Someone else	7	11628
68626	No one	8	370
309788	Not applicable response	9	2266
189151	Not stated	1 M	896
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C16.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

C17 Because of condition/health problem

Field: 335 Position: 576 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1369933	Yes	1	10999
878917	No	2	6296
2553	Not stated	9 M	19
1281686	Not applicable	0 M	8628

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C17.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C16=6 or C16=7.

C18: Who helps with heavy household chores:

Field: 336 Position: 577 Format: I0

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C127

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C18IA Husband, wife or partner

Field: 337 Position: 577-578 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	1	5341
762305	Yes	2	4761
499100	Not stated	99 M	897
108528	Not applicable	0 M	14943
2163156			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C18(i)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C17=1.

C18IB How often help is provided (C18IA)

Field: 338 Position: 579-580 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	At least once a week	3	2910
277977	At least once a month	4	1205
133534	Less than once a month	5	531
73458	Not stated	99 M	115
14131	Not applicable	0 M	21181
3033989			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C18(i)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C18IA=02.

C18IIA Son

Field: 339 Position: 581-582 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	6	7229
916547	Yes	7	2613
322942	Not stated	99 M	1157
130444	Not applicable	0 M	14943
2163156			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C18(ii)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C17=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C128

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C18IIB How often help is provided (C18IIA)

Field: 340 Position: 583-584 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	At least once a week	8	1331
153762	At least once a month	9	756
90334	Less than once a month	10	452
72723	Not stated	99 M	74
6124	Not applicable	0 M	23329
3210147			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C18(ii)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C18IIA=07.

C18IIIA Daughter

Field: 341 Position: 585-586 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	11	7922
1003902	Yes	12	1828
227308	Not stated	99 M	1249
138724	Not applicable	0 M	14943
2163156			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C18(iii)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C17=1.

C18IIIB How often help is provided (C18IIIA)

Field: 342 Position: 587-588 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	At least once a week	13	850
91444	At least once a month	14	545
68432	Less than once a month	15	377
62592	Not stated	99 M	56
4839	Not applicable	0 M	24114
3305781			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C18(iii)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C18IIIA=12.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C129

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C18IVA Parent

Field: 343 Position: 589-590 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1164258	No	16	8685
53059	Yes	17	989
152617	Not stated	99 M	1325
2163156	Not applicable	0 M	14943

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C18(iv)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C17=1.

C18IVB How often help is provided (C18IVA)

Field: 344 Position: 591-592 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
24086	At least once a week	18	517
14944	At least once a month	19	287
11741	Less than once a month	20	145
2288	Not stated	99 M	40
3480030	Not applicable	0 M	24953

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C18(iv)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C18IVA=17.

C18VA Brother or sister

Field: 345 Position: 593-594 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1162521	No	21	8937
55154	Yes	22	709

152258	Not stated	99 M	1353
2163156	Not applicable	0 M	14943

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C18(v)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C17=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C130

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C18VB		How often help is provided (C18VA)	
Field: 346 Position: 595-596 Format: I2 Zero-filled			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
18541	At least once a week	23	259
19322	At least once a month	24	235
15381	Less than once a month	25	183
1910	Not stated	99 M	32
3477935	Not applicable	0 M	25233

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C18(v)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C18VA=22.

C18VIA		Other relative	
Field: 347 Position: 597-598 Format: I2 Zero-filled			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1088448	No	26	8735
147076	Yes	27	948
134409	Not stated	99 M	1316

2163156 Not applicable 0 M 14943

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C18(vi)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C17=1.

C18VIB How often help is provided (C18VIA)

Field: 348 Position: 599-600 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	At least once a week	28	305
36213			
	At least once a month	29	333
50951			
	Less than once a month	30	277
56410			
	Not stated	99 M	33
3502			
	Not applicable	0 M	24994
3386013			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C18(vi)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C18VIA=27.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C131

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C18VIIIA Friend or neighbour

Field: 349 Position: 601-602 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	No	31	7931
1023797			
	Yes	32	1837
204859			
	Not stated	99 M	1231
141277			
	Not applicable	0 M	14943
2163156			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section C, Question C18(vii)a.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C17=1.

C18VIIB How often help is provided (C18VIIA)

Field: 350 Position: 603-604 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	At least once a week	33	554
64403			
	At least once a month	34	637
69033			
	Less than once a month	35	574
63239			
	Not stated	99 M	72
8185			
	Not applicable	0 M	24105
3328230			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section C, Question C18(vii)b.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C18VIIA=32.

C18GRP1A Voluntary or private organization or agency

Field: 351 Position: 605-606 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	No	36	7683
887100			
	Yes	37	2209
376346			
	Not stated	99 M	1107
106488			
	Not applicable	0 M	14943
2163156			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section C, Question C18(viii)a and C18(ix)a.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C17=1.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C18GRP1B How often help is provided (C18GRP1A)

Field: 352 Position: 607-608 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	At least once a week	38	625
104426			
	At least once a month	39	733
111013			
	Less than once a month	40	757
150628			
	Not stated	99 M	94
10279			
	Not applicable	0 M	23733
3156744			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C18(viii)b and C18(ix)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C18GRP1A=37.

C19 Pays for this service out of pocket

Field: 353 Position: 609 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	2636
443999			
	No	2	8300
922008			
	Not stated	9 M	63
3926			
	Not applicable	0 M	14943
2163156			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C19.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C17=1.

C20 Help/additional help needed with heavy hhld chores

Field: 354 Position: 610 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	5431
666670	No	4	10895
1477974	Not stated	9 M	139
8036	Not applicable	0 M	9477
1380409			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C20.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C16=5 or C16=8 or
C17=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C133

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C21 Management of personal finances

Field: 355 Position: 611 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yourself alone	5	14112
1892447	Yourself and someone else	6	5461
728531	Someone else	7	5448
720716	Not stated	9 M	921
191395	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C21.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1).

C22 Because of condition/health problem

Field: 356 Position: 612 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	8	3560
442769	No	9	7331
1005585	Not stated	1 M	18
893	Not applicable	0 M	15033
2083842			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C22.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C21=6 or C21=7.

C23: Who helps with personal finances:

Field: 357 Position: 613 Format: I0

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C134

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C23IA Husband, wife or partner

Field: 358 Position: 613-614 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	1	1936
232440	Yes	2	1323
173924	Not stated	99 M	301
36405	Not applicable	0 M	22382
3090320			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C23(i)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C22=8.

C23IB How often help is provided (C23IA)

Field: 359 Position: 615-616 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	At least once a week	3	765
110397			
	At least once a month	4	503
58843			
	Less than once a month	5	39
2239			
	Not stated	99 M	16
2446			
	Not applicable	0 M	24619
3359165			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C23(i)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C23IA=02.

C23IIA Son

Field: 360 Position: 617-618 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	No	6	2891
337101			
	Yes	7	237
56719			
	Not stated	99 M	432
48948			
	Not applicable	0 M	22382
3090320			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Limitation Survey,
1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C23(ii)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C22=8.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C135

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C23IIB How often help is provided (C23IIA)

Field: 361 Position: 619-620 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
22609	At least once a week	8	81
32019	At least once a month	9	136
1401	Less than once a month	10	12
689	Not stated	99 M	8
3476370	Not applicable	0 M	25705

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C23(ii)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C23IIA=07.

C23IIIA Daughter

Field: 362 Position: 621-622 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
317871	No	11	2763
77625	Yes	12	369
47272	Not stated	99 M	428
3090320	Not applicable	0 M	22382

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C23(iii)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C22=8.

C23IIIB How often help is provided (C23IIIA)

Field: 363 Position: 623-624 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
25540	At least once a week	13	132
48513	At least once a month	14	207

3175	Less than once a month	15	23
398	Not stated	99 M	7
3455464	Not applicable	0 M	25573

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C23(iii)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C23IIIA=12.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C136

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C23IVA	Parent		
		Field: 364	Position: 625-626 Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
347986	No	16	2284
40765	Yes	17	936
54017	Not stated	99 M	340
3090320	Not applicable	0 M	22382

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C23(iv)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C22=8.

C23IVB	How often help is provided (C23IVA)		
		Field: 365	Position: 627-628 Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
19415	At least once a week	18	415
17482	At least once a month	19	423
3186	Less than once a month	20	78

683	Not stated	99 M	20
3492324	Not applicable	0 M	25006

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C23(iv)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C23IVA=17.

C23VA Brother or sister

Field: 366 Position: 629-630 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	21	2901
373591	Yes	22	216
15080	Not stated	99 M	443
54098	Not applicable	0 M	22382
3090320			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C23(v)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C22=8.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C137

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C23VB How often help is provided (C23VA)

Field: 367 Position: 631-632 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	At least once a week	23	80
5153	At least once a month	24	108
7519	Less than once a month	25	22
2163	Not stated	99 M	6
246			

3518009 Not applicable 0 M 25726

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C23(v)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C23VA=22.

C23VIA Other relative

Field: 368 Position: 633-634 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	26	2955
362705	Yes	27	161
26778	Not stated	99 M	444
53286	Not applicable	0 M	22382
3090320			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C23(vi)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C22=8.

C23VIB How often help is provided (C23VIA)

Field: 369 Position: 635-636 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	At least once a week	28	51
7658	At least once a month	29	91
16713	Less than once a month	30	14
2024	Not stated	99 M	5
383	Not applicable	0 M	25781
3506311			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C23(vi)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C23VIA=27.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C23VIIA Friend or neighbour

Field: 370 Position: 637-638 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	31	2948
370762	Yes	32	167
17720	Not stated	99 M	445
54287	Not applicable	0 M	22382
3090320			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C23(vii)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C22=8.

C23VIIB How often help is provided (C23VIIA)

Field: 371 Position: 639-640 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	At least once a week	33	52
7129	At least once a month	34	97
8667	Less than once a month	35	14
1757	Not stated	99 M	4
167	Not applicable	0 M	25775
3515369			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C23(vii)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C23VIIA=32.

C23GRP1A Voluntary or private organization or agency

Field: 372 Position: 641-642 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	36	2708
329589	Yes	37	465
74011	Not stated	99 M	387
39169	Not applicable	0 M	22382
3090320			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C23(viii)a and C23(ix)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C22=8.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C139

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C23GRP1B How often help is provided (C23GRP1A)

Field: 373 Position: 643-644 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	At least once a week	38	229
31504	At least once a month	39	191
38697	Less than once a month	40	23
2246	Not stated	99 M	22
1564	Not applicable	0 M	25477
3459078			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C23(viii)b and C23(ix)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C23GRP1A=37.

C24 Pays for this service out of pocket

Field: 374 Position: 645 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	201
20849			
	No	2	3322
418227			
	Not stated	9 M	37
3693			
	Not applicable	0 M	22382
3090320			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C24.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C22=8.

C25 Help/additional help needed with personal finances

Field: 375 Position: 646 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	3	1507
186168			
	No	4	15804
2117435			
	Not stated	9 M	361
31613			
	Not applicable	0 M	8270
1197873			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C25.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C21=5 or C22=8.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C140

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C26 Receives assistance with personal care

Field: 376 Position: 647 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			

235152	Yes	5	1918
3108093	No	6	23120
189845	Not stated	9 M	904
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C26.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

C27: Who helps with personal care:

Field: 377 Position: 648 Format: I0

C27IA Husband, wife or partner

Field: 378 Position: 648-649 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	1	975
117203	Yes	2	737
89370	Not stated	99 M	206
28579	Not applicable	0 M	24024
3297938			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C27(i)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C26=5.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C141

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C27IIA Son

Field: 379 Position: 650-651 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
179254	No	3	1474
6545	Yes	4	68
49352	Not stated	99 M	376
3297938	Not applicable	0 M	24024

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C27(ii)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C26=5.

C27IIIA Daughter

Field: 380 Position: 652-653 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
161463	No	5	1391
32379	Yes	6	219
41309	Not stated	99 M	308
3297938	Not applicable	0 M	24024

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C27(iii)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C26=5.

C27IVA Parent

Field: 381 Position: 654-655 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
174640	No	7	1231
19365	Yes	8	428
41147	Not stated	99 M	259
3297938	Not applicable	0 M	24024

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section C, Question C27(iv)a.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C26=5.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C142

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C27VA	Brother or sister		
	Field: 382	Position: 656-657	Format: I2 Zero-filled
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	9	1487
184937	Yes	10	95
6316	Not stated	99 M	336
43899	Not applicable	0 M	24024
3297938			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section C, Question C27(v)a.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C26=5.

C27VIA	Other relative		
	Field: 383	Position: 658-659	Format: I2 Zero-filled
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	11	1565
188737	Yes	12	63
8450	Not stated	99 M	290
37964	Not applicable	0 M	24024
3297938			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section C, Question C27(vi)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C26=5.

C27VIIA Friend or neighbour

Field: 384 Position: 660-661 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	13	1556
188365	Yes	14	71
7890	Not stated	99 M	291
38896	Not applicable	0 M	24024
3297938			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C27(vii)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C26=5.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C143

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C27GRP1A Voluntary or private organization or agency

Field: 385 Position: 662-663 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	15	1133
110722	Yes	16	578
105711	Not stated	99 M	207
18719	Not applicable	0 M	24024
3297938			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C27(viii)a and C27(ix)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C26=5.

C28 Pays for this service out of pocket

Field: 386 Position: 664 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
	Yes	1	225
36290	No	2	1643
194660	Not stated	9 M	50
4202	Not applicable	0 M	24024
3297938			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C28.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C26=5.

C29 Help/additional help needed with personal care

Field: 387 Position: 665 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
	Yes	3	1198
129535	No	4	23777
3208699	Not stated	9 M	967
194854	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C29.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1).

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C144

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C30 Moving about within residence

Field: 388 Position: 666 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
3224841	By yourself	5	24180
91250	Sometimes myself/someone else	6	668
20477	Help of another person	7	145
6375	Cannot move due to condition	8	71
190146	Not stated	9 M	878
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C30.

COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

C31: Who helps with moving about within residence:

Field: 389 Position: 667 Format: I0

C31I Husband, wife or partner

Field: 390 Position: 667-668 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
43906	No	1	293
58736	Yes	2	460
9084	Not stated	99 M	60
3421362	Not applicable	0 M	25129

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C31(i).

COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C30=6 or C30=7.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C145

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C31III Son

Field: 391 Position: 669-670 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	3	558
67362	Yes	4	158
32092	Not stated	99 M	97
12272	Not applicable	0 M	25129
3421362			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C31(ii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C30=6 or C30=7.

C31III Daughter

Field: 392 Position: 671-672 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	5	533
67469	Yes	6	191
28556	Not stated	99 M	89
15702	Not applicable	0 M	25129
3421362			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C31(iii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C30=6 or C30=7.

C31IV Parent

Field: 393 Position: 673-674 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	7	597
89170			

5467	Yes	8	125
17090	Not stated	99 M	91
3421362	Not applicable	0 M	25129

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C31(iv).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C30=6 or C30=7.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C146

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C31V		Brother or sister	
Field: 394 Position: 675-676 Format: I2 Zero-filled			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
88925	No	9	637
5992	Yes	10	76
16809	Not stated	99 M	100
3421362	Not applicable	0 M	25129

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C31(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C30=6 or C30=7.

C31VI		Other relative	
Field: 395 Position: 677-678 Format: I2 Zero-filled			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
86899	No	11	658
7781	Yes	12	58
17047	Not stated	99 M	97

3421362 Not applicable 0 M 25129

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C31(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C30=6 or C30=7.

C31VII Friend or neighbour

Field: 396 Position: 679-680 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	13	635
86535	Yes	14	84
8525	Not stated	99 M	94
16667	Not applicable	0 M	25129
3421362			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C31(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C30=6 or C30=7.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C147

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C31GRP1 Voluntary or private organization or agency

Field: 397 Position: 681-682 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	15	581
75380	Yes	16	145
22167	Not stated	99 M	87
14180	Not applicable	0 M	25129
3421362			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section C, Question C31(viii) and C31(ix).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C30=6 or C30=7.

C32 Pays for this service out of pocket

Field: 398 Position: 683 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	73
13868	No	2	723
95387	Not stated	9 M	17
2471	Not applicable	0 M	25129
3421362			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section C, Question C32.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C30=6 or C30=7.

C33 Help/additional help needed with moving about

Field: 399 Position: 684 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	3	752
84801	No	4	24274
3256132	Not stated	9 M	916
192156	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section C, Question C33.
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents (DISAB=1).

C34 Control in making own decisions

Field: 400 Position: 685 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
70583	None	5	655
171224	Not very much	6	1530
1161003	You make most of the decisions	7	9062
1930525	You make all the decisions	8	13737
199754	Not stated	9 M	958
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C34.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

C36 Had difficulties getting health or social services

Field: 401 Position: 686 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
177042	Yes	1	1453
3155937	No	2	23528
200110	Not stated	9 M	961
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C36.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

C37: Kind of difficulties getting these services:

Field: 402 Position: 687 Format: I0

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C37I Too costly

Field: 403 Position: 687-688 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	382
39306	No	2	950
125719	Not stated	99 M	121
12017	Not applicable	0 M	24489
3356047			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C37(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C36=1.

C37II Needed someone's assistance to make arrangements

Field: 404 Position: 689-690 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	290
27469	No	4	1036
137068	Not stated	99 M	127
12505	Not applicable	0 M	24489
3356047			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C37(ii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C36=1.

C37III Inadequate transportation

Field: 405 Position: 691-692 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
28956	Yes	5	296
138499	No	6	1027
9588	Not stated	99 M	130
3356047	Not applicable	0 M	24489

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C37(iii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C36=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C150

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C37IV Location too far away

Field: 406 Position: 693-694 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
50050	Yes	7	451
116553	No	8	882
10440	Not stated	99 M	120
3356047	Not applicable	0 M	24489

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C37(iv).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C36=1.

C37V Facilities or services not accessible

Field: 407 Position: 695-696 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			

35055	Yes	9	347
129250	No	10	976
12737	Not stated	99 M	130
3356047	Not applicable	0 M	24489

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C37(v).

COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C36=1.

C37VI Physically unable to go

Field: 408 Position: 697-698 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	11	166
17893	No	12	1158
146783	Not stated	99 M	129
12366	Not applicable	0 M	24489
3356047			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C37(vi).

COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C36=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C151

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

C37VII Other

Field: 409 Position: 699-700 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	13	675
87578	No	14	673
74867			

14597	Not stated	99 M	105
3356047	Not applicable	0 M	24489

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section C, Question C37(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered C36=1.

D: SECTION D - EDUCATION - 15 to 64 years only:

Field: 410 Position: 701 Format: I0

D1 Date of birth is before June 4, 1926

Field: 411 Position: 701 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Birthdate is before June 4/26	1	3179
1235955	Otherwise	2	22763
2297134	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D1.

COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

COMMENTS:
If D1 = 1, respondents are aged 65 or over and do not
complete Sections D
(Education) or E (Employment), but proceed directly to
Section F
(Transportation).

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C152

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

D2 April 1991-Enrolled at school/college/university

Field: 412 Position: 702 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
246193	Yes	3	2634
1939891	No	4	19330
111050	Not stated	9 M	799
1235955	Not applicable	0 M	3179

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D2.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D1=2.

D3 Type of enrollment

Field: 413 Position: 703 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
156009	Full-time student	5	1870
33576	Part-time day student	6	335
55129	Part-time evening student	7	415
112529	Not stated	9 M	813
3175846	Not applicable	0 M	22509

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D3.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D2=3.

D4 Taking courses by correspondence or home study

Field: 414 Position: 704 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
28896	Yes	8	262
215356	No	9	2353
112991	Not stated	1 M	818

3175846 Not applicable 0 M 22509

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D4.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D2=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C153

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

D5 Kind of school enrolled in April 1991

Field: 415 Position: 705 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Regular primary or secondary	1	1090
107065			
	Comm col./CEGEP/Tech. Insti.	3	538
56353			
	University	4	586
55848			
	Spec. educ. school/other	5	417
26874			
	Not stated	9 M	802
111103			
	Not applicable	0 M	22509
3175846			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D5.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D2=3.

D6 At that school, enrolled in

Field: 416 Position: 706 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Only regular classes	1	761
84751			
	Only special/remedial classes	2	155
8490			
	Regular and remedial/special	3	173
13312			

512	Not stated	9 M	1
3426024	Not applicable	0 M	24852

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D6.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D5=1.

D7: Type of training received at that school:

Field: 417 Position: 707 Format: I0

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C154

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

D7I Daily living skills

Field: 418 Position: 707-708 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	190
9298	No	2	128
12244	Not stated	99 M	10
259	Not applicable	0 M	25614
3511287			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D7(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D6=2 or
D6=3.

D7II Physical or communication therapy

Field: 419 Position: 709-710 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	99
5302			

15691	No	4	210
810	Not stated	99 M	19
3511287	Not applicable	0 M	25614

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D7(ii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D6=2 or D6=3.

D7III Academic subjects

Field: 420 Position: 711-712 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
17142	Yes	5	250
4379	No	6	69
282	Not stated	99 M	9
3511287	Not applicable	0 M	25614

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D7(iii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D6=2 or D6=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C155

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

D7IV Trade or vocational

Field: 421 Position: 713-714 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
7993	Yes	7	120
13412	No	8	191

397	Not stated	99 M	17
3511287	Not applicable	0 M	25614

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D7(iv).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D6=2 or D6=3.

D7V	Other		
	Field: 422	Position: 715-716	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
3057	Yes	9	43
18058	No	10	265
686	Not stated	99 M	20
3511287	Not applicable	0 M	25614

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D7(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D6=2 or D6=3.

D10: Requires modified building or services for school:
Field: 423 Position: 717 Format: I0
1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C156

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

D10IA	Accessible buildings required		
	Field: 424	Position: 717-718	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE

232947	No	1	2398
11060	Yes	2	209
113237	Not stated	99 M	826
3175846	Not applicable	0 M	22509

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section D, Question D10(i)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D2=3.

D10IB Accessible buildings available

Field: 425 Position: 719-720 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
6391	Yes	3	152
2041	No	4	30
2628	Not stated	99 M	27
3522029	Not applicable	0 M	25733

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section D, Question D10(i)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered

D10IA=02.

D10IIA Accessible classrooms required

Field: 426 Position: 721-722 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
232856	No	5	2395
11002	Yes	6	208
113386	Not stated	99 M	830
3175846	Not applicable	0 M	22509

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section D, Question D10(ii)a.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D2=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C157

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

D10IIB Accessible classrooms available

Field: 427 Position: 723-724 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
6402	Yes	7	152
1758	No	8	28
2842	Not stated	99 M	28
3522087	Not applicable	0 M	25734

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section D, Question D10(ii)b.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered

D10IIA=06.

D10IIIA Accessible residences required

Field: 428 Position: 725-726 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
237265	No	9	2474
6392	Yes	10	125
113586	Not stated	99 M	834
3175846	Not applicable	0 M	22509

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section D, Question D10(iii)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D2=3.

D10IIIB Accessible residences available

Field: 429 Position: 727-728 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	11	76
2780			
	No	12	24
1022			
	Not stated	99 M	25
2589			
	Not applicable	0 M	25817
3526697			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section D, Question D10(iii)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered

D10IIIA=10.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C158

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

D10IVA Accessible washrooms required

Field: 430 Position: 729-730 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	No	13	2403
232886			
	Yes	14	199
10986			
	Not stated	99 M	831
113371			
	Not applicable	0 M	22509
3175846			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section D, Question D10(iv)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D2=3.

D10IVB Accessible washrooms available

Field: 431 Position: 731-732 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	15	145
6785	No	16	26
1564	Not stated	99 M	28
2637	Not applicable	0 M	25743
3522103			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D10(iv)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered

D10IVA=14.

D10VA Suitable transportation required

Field: 432 Position: 733-734 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	No	17	2293
228541	Yes	18	307
15170	Not stated	99 M	833
113532	Not applicable	0 M	22509
3175846			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D10(v)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D2=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C159

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

D10VB Suitable transportation available

Field: 433 Position: 735-736 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	19	235
9325	No	20	42
3175	Not stated	99 M	30
2670	Not applicable	0 M	25635
3517919			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D10(v)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered
D10VA=18.

D10VIA Other features required

Field: 434 Position: 737-738 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	21	2471
235153	Yes	22	126
8816	Not stated	99 M	836
113275	Not applicable	0 M	22509
3175846			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D10(vi)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D2=3.

D10VIB Other features, available

Field: 435 Position: 739-740 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	23	58
3508	No	24	34
2382			

2925	Not stated	99 M	34
3524273	Not applicable	0 M	25816

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D10(vi)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered
D10VIA=22.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C160

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

D11: Need aids/devices/services to follow courses:

Field: 436 Position: 741 Format: I0

D11IA Note takers, scribes or readers needed

Field: 437 Position: 741-742 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	1	2399
234434	Yes	2	180
8398	Not stated	99 M	854
114412	Not applicable	0 M	22509
3175846			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D11(i)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D2=3.

D11IB Note takers, scribes or readers available

Field: 438 Position: 743-744 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	131
6249			

1728	No	4	39
421	Not stated	99 M	10
3524691	Not applicable	0 M	25762

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D11(i)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered
D11IA=02.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C161

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

D11IIA Tutor needed

Field: 439 Position: 745-746 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	5	2308
229502	Yes	6	270
12421	Not stated	99 M	855
115320	Not applicable	0 M	22509
3175846			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D11(ii)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D2=3.

D11IIB Tutor available

Field: 440 Position: 747-748 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	7	185
8501	No	8	72
3197			

723	Not stated	99 M	13
3520668	Not applicable	0 M	25672

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D11(ii)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered
D11IIIA=06.

D11IIIA	Computer access needed		
	Field: 441	Position: 749-750	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
232258	No	9	2342
10087	Yes	10	227
114898	Not stated	99 M	864
3175846	Not applicable	0 M	22509

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D11(iii)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D2=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C162

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

D11IIIB	Computer access available		
	Field: 442	Position: 751-752	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
7924	Yes	11	172
1427	No	12	37
736	Not stated	99 M	18

3523002 Not applicable 0 M 25715

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D11(iii)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered

D11IIIA=10.

D11IVA Talking books needed

Field: 443 Position: 753-754 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	13	2473
238818	Yes	14	96
3396	Not stated	99 M	864
115030	Not applicable	0 M	22509
3175846			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D11(iv)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D2=3.

D11IVB Talking books available

Field: 444 Position: 755-756 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	15	58
2137	No	16	26
974	Not stated	99 M	12
285	Not applicable	0 M	25846
3529693			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D11(iv)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered

D11IVA=14.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

D11VA	Hand-held or desk mounted magnifiers needed		
	Field: 445 Position: 757-758 Format: I2 Zero-filled		
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	17	2506
235961	Yes	18	68
6682	Not stated	99 M	859
114600	Not applicable	0 M	22509
3175846			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D11(v)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D2=3.

D11VB	Hand-held or desk mounted magnifiers available		
	Field: 446 Position: 759-760 Format: I2 Zero-filled		
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	19	39
1925	No	20	18
4463	Not stated	99 M	11
294	Not applicable	0 M	25874
3526407			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D11(v)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered

D11VA=18.

D11VIA Braille texts needed

Field: 447 Position: 761-762 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	21	2532
241326	Yes	22	37
1305	Not stated	99 M	864
114613	Not applicable	0 M	22509
3175846			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D11(vi)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D2=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C164

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

D11VIB Braille texts available

Field: 448 Position: 763-764 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	23	21
548	No	24	8
271	Not stated	99 M	8
486	Not applicable	0 M	25905
3531784			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D11(vi)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered

D11VIA=22.

D11VIIA Oral or sign language interpreters needed

Field: 449 Position: 765-766 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
241242	No	25	2522
2411	Yes	26	68
113591	Not stated	99 M	843
3175846	Not applicable	0 M	22509

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D11(vii)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D2=3.

D11VIIB Oral or sign language interpreters available

Field: 450 Position: 767-768 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1553	Yes	27	48
650	No	28	11
209	Not stated	99 M	9
3530678	Not applicable	0 M	25874

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D11(vii)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered
D11VIIA=26.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C165

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

D11VIIIA F.M. systems or tape recorders needed

Field: 451 Position: 769-770 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
------------	---------	------	--------

236098	No	29	2437
7449	Yes	30	154
113696	Not stated	99 M	842
3175846	Not applicable	0 M	22509

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D11(viii)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D2=3.

D11VIIIIB F.M. systems or tape recorders available

Field: 452 Position: 771-772 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
5466	Yes	31	98
1309	No	32	41
674	Not stated	99 M	15
3525640	Not applicable	0 M	25788

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D11(viii)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered

D11VIIIIA=30.

D11IXA Attendant services needed

Field: 453 Position: 773-774 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
238011	No	33	2457
5653	Yes	34	133
113579	Not stated	99 M	843
3175846	Not applicable	0 M	22509

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Services, 1991.
 Form 02, Section D, Question D11(ix)a.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D2=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C166

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

D11IXB Attendant services available

Field: 454 Position: 775-776 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
4027	Yes	35	95
1090	No	36	23
536	Not stated	99 M	15
3527436	Not applicable	0 M	25809

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section D11(ix)b.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered
 D11IXA=34.

D11XA Other services, aids needed

Field: 455 Position: 777-778 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
230321	No	37	2453
11529	Yes	38	111
115393	Not stated	99 M	869
3175846	Not applicable	0 M	22509

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section D, Question D11(x)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D2=3.

D11XB Other services, aids available

Field: 456 Position: 779-780 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	39	50
3260	No	40	24
4035	Not stated	99 M	37
4234	Not applicable	0 M	25831
3521560			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D11(x)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered

D11XA=38.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C167

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

D12 Method of transportation to get to school

Field: 457 Position: 781 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	None, studied at home	1	86
11354	Private motor vehicle	2	946
93310	Regular school bus	3	365
41756	Regular bus/subway/train/taxi	4	573
45898	Bicycle	6	36
4786	Walked to school	7	398
38376	Spec. bus/van service/other	8	204
8472			

113291	Not stated	9 M	825
3175846	Not applicable	0 M	22509

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D12.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D2=3.

D14 Condition reason for no formal schooling

Field: 458 Position: 782 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
55026	Yes	1	515
28167	No	2	399
1479	Not stated	9 M	20
3448417	Not applicable	0 M	25008

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D14.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D13A=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C168

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

D15 Condition present before completing education

Field: 459 Position: 783 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
461976	Yes	3	5457
1340731	No	4	12315
49835	Not stated	9 M	596
1680548	Not applicable	0 M	7574

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section D, Question D15.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D13A=2.

D16 Discontinued formal education because of condition

Field: 460 Position: 784 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	5	1640
114089	No	6	3755
340198	Not stated	9 M	62
7689	Not applicable	0 M	20485
3071113			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section D, Question D16.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D15=3.

D17: Because of condition:

Field: 461 Position: 785 Format: I0

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C169

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

D17I Choice of courses or careers influenced

Field: 462 Position: 785-786 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	3947
277512	No	2	4015
419556	Not stated	99 M	926
122060			

2713962 Not applicable 0 M 17054

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D17(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D12=1-8
or D15=3.

D17II Began school later than most people their age

Field: 463 Position: 787-788 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	1018
73251	No	4	6940
622458	Not stated	99 M	930
123418	Not applicable	0 M	17054
2713962			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D17(ii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D12=1-8
or D15=3.

D17III Education interrupted for long periods of time

Field: 464 Position: 789-790 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	5	2303
174422	No	6	5627
517806	Not stated	99 M	958
126900	Not applicable	0 M	17054
2713962			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D17(iii).
COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D12=1-8
or D15=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C170

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

D17IV Changed schools

Field: 465 Position: 791-792 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	7	1906
147188	No	8	6032
546799	Not stated	99 M	950
125141	Not applicable	0 M	17054
2713962			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D17(iv).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D12=1-8
or D15=3.

D17V Changed course of studies

Field: 466 Position: 793-794 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	9	1577
126589	No	10	6336
564114	Not stated	99 M	975
128424	Not applicable	0 M	17054
2713962			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section D, Question D17(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D12=1-8
or D15=3.

D17VI Attended special school/classes in regular school

Field: 467 Position: 795-796 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	11	1838
128913			
	No	12	6119
565319			
	Not stated	99 M	931
124895			
	Not applicable	0 M	17054
2713962			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section D, Question D17(vi).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D12=1-8
or D15=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C171

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

D17VII Took fewer courses/subjects at school/college

Field: 468 Position: 797-798 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	13	1910
141687			
	No	14	6038
552374			
	Not stated	99 M	940
125066			
	Not applicable	0 M	17054
2713962			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section D, Question D17(vii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D12=1-8
or D15=3.

D17VIII Took courses by correspondence or home study

Field: 469 Position: 799-800 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	15	986
82239	No	16	6959
611150	Not stated	99 M	943
125738	Not applicable	0 M	17054
2713962			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section D, Question D17(viii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D12=1-8
or D15=3.

D17IX Went back to school for re-training

Field: 470 Position: 801-802 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	17	1798
150296	No	18	6151
545183	Not stated	99 M	939
123649	Not applicable	0 M	17054
2713962			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section D, Question D17(ix).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D12=1-8
or D15=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C172

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

D17X Left community to attend school

Field: 471 Position: 803-804 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	19	1150
77388			
	No	20	6809
617917			
	Not stated	99 M	929
123822			
	Not applicable	0 M	17054
2713962			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section D, Question D17(x).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D12=1-8
or D15=3.

D18 Took longer to achieve level because of condition

Field: 472 Position: 805 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	2687
187266			
	No	2	5281
508360			
	Not stated	9 M	920
123501			
	Not applicable	0 M	17054
2713962			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section D, Question D18.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 who answered D12=1-8
or D15=3.

E: SECTION E - EMPLOYMENT - 15 to 64 years only:

Field: 473 Position: 806 Format: I0

EMP: EMPLOYED:

Field: 474 Position: 806 Format: I0

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E1HRS Hours usually worked per week

Field: 475 Position: 806-807 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE
37.56	MEAN		36.73
	MINIMUM	1	
	MAXIMUM	66	
1044354	RANGE	65	8843
61851	Not stated	99 M	428
2426884	Not applicable	0 M	16671

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E1.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1.
COMMENTS:
This field represents the number of hours usually
worked per week. Values are
between 01 and 66, with 66 equal to 66 hours or more.

E2 Working with current employer on 1991 Census Day

Field: 476 Position: 808 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
872922	Yes	1	7107
170518	No	2	1742
62766	Not stated	9 M	422
2426884	Not applicable	0 M	16671

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E2.
COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C174

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E3 Doing same kind of work on 1991 Census Day

Field: 477 Position: 809 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	6955
851498	No	4	1804
177924	Not stated	9 M	4
60	Not applicable	0 M	17179
2503608			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E3.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E2=1.

E8 In this job, mainly working for ...

Field: 478 Position: 810 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Wages/salary/tips/commission	1	7811
890354	Without pay in family business	2	134
23724	Self-employed/partnership	3	888
129223	Not stated	9 M	438
62905	Not applicable	0 M	16671
2426884			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E8.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1.

E9I Changed the kind of work because of condition

Field: 479 Position: 811 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	2861
250327	No	2	5898
783756	Not stated	9 M	512
72122	Not applicable	0 M	16671
2426884			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E9(i).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C175

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E9II Changed the amount of work because of condition

Field: 480 Position: 812 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	3118
274441	No	4	5609
755024	Not stated	9 M	544
76741	Not applicable	0 M	16671
2426884			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E9(ii).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1.

E9III Changed job because of condition

Field: 481 Position: 813 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
208457	Yes	5	2421
822518	No	6	6310
75231	Not stated	9 M	540
2426884	Not applicable	0 M	16671

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E9(iii).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1.

E10 Limited at present job because of your condition

Field: 482 Position: 814 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
375870	Yes	1	4095
667428	No	2	4748
62908	Not stated	9 M	428
2426884	Not applicable	0 M	16671

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E10.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C176

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E11 Where employed when experienced work limitations

Field: 483 Position: 815 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
------------	---------	------	--------

192807	Present employer	3	1895
129316	Elsewhere	4	1467
53499	Not working	5	726
248	Not stated	9 M	7
3157219	Not applicable	0 M	21847

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E11.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who answered E10=1.

E12 Doing same work when experienced work limitations

Field: 484 Position: 816 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
163105	Yes	6	1525
157637	No	7	1812
1381	Not stated	9 M	25
3210966	Not applicable	0 M	22580

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E12.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who answered E11=3 or E11=4.

E13 Condition reason for now doing different work

Field: 485 Position: 817 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
127149	Yes	8	1498
30319	No	9	307
170	Not stated	1 M	7

3375452 Not applicable 0 M 24130

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E13.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E12=7.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C177

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E14 Since becoming limited at work, now doing ...

Field: 486 Position: 818 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	About the same amount of work	1	1166
119702	More work now	2	358
30794	Less work now	3	1810
170263	Not stated	9 M	28
1364	Not applicable	0 M	22580
3210966			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E14.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E11=3 or E11=4.

E15 Condition the reason for doing less

Field: 487 Position: 819 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	4	1665
157974	No	5	138
12010	Not stated	9 M	7
279			

3362826 Not applicable 0 M 24132

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E15.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E14=3.

E17 Condition/difficult to change/advance in job

Field: 488 Position: 820 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes, very difficult	1	1618
132628			
	Yes, difficult	2	1722
153152			
	No, not difficult	3	3737
525198			
	Do not know	4	581
58284			
	Not stated	9 M	153
21092			
	Not applicable	0 M	18131
2642735			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E17.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E8=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C178

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E18 Job allows use of skills/education/experience

Field: 489 Position: 821 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	5	4847
587721			
	No	6	2808
282693			

19940	Not stated	9 M	156
2642735	Not applicable	0 M	18131

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E18.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who answered E8=1.

E19: Require any of the following to work:

Field: 490 Position: 822 Format: I0

E19IA Human support:reader/oral,sign interpret/job coach

Field: 491 Position: 822-823 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	1	7358
850587	Yes	2	322
20997	Not stated	99 M	131
18771	Not applicable	0 M	18131
2642735			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E19(i)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who answered E8=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C179

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E19IB Human support available

Field: 492 Position: 824-825 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			

11217	Yes	3	219
5831	No	4	53
3948	Not stated	99 M	50
3512092	Not applicable	0 M	25620

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E19(i)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who answered E19IA=2.

E19IIA Technical aids: TDD/voice synthesizer/computer

Field: 493 Position: 826-827 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	5	7463
853281	Yes	6	210
17724	Not stated	99 M	138
19349	Not applicable	0 M	18131
2642735			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E19(ii)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who answered E8=1.

E19IIB Technical aids available

Field: 494 Position: 828-829 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	7	110
7294	No	8	49
5869	Not stated	99 M	51
4561	Not applicable	0 M	25732
3515365			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E19(ii)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E19IIA=6.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C180

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E19IIIA Communication services: conversion to braille

Field: 495 Position: 830-831 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	9	7525
858126	Yes	10	134
12547	Not stated	99 M	152
19681	Not applicable	0 M	18131
2642735			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E19(iii)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E8=1.

E19IIIB Communication services available

Field: 496 Position: 832-833 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	11	54
3225	No	12	30
4549	Not stated	99 M	50
4773	Not applicable	0 M	25808
3520542			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section E, Question E19(iii)b.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
 answered E19IIIA=10.

E19IVA Job redesign (modified or different duties)

Field: 497 Position: 834-835 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	13	6424
771260	Yes	14	1229
99661	Not stated	99 M	158
19433	Not applicable	0 M	18131
2642735			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section E, Question E19(iv)a.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
 answered E8=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C181

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E19IVB Job redesign available

Field: 498 Position: 836-837 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	15	797
64298	No	16	308
27456	Not stated	99 M	124
7908	Not applicable	0 M	24713
3433428			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section E, Question E19(iv)b.

COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
 answered E19IVA=14.

E19VA Modified hours or days or reduced work hours

Field: 499 Position: 838-839 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
779568	No	17	6456
89721	Yes	18	1199
21065	Not stated	99 M	156
2642735	Not applicable	0 M	18131

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section E, Question E19(v)a.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
 answered E8=1.

E19VB Modified hours-days/reduced hours available

Field: 500 Position: 840-841 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
57552	Yes	19	808
23491	No	20	257
8679	Not stated	99 M	134
3443368	Not applicable	0 M	24743

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section E, Question E19(v)b.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
 answered E19VA=18.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E19VIA Accessible transportation

Field: 501 Position: 842-843 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	No	21	7205
840211			
	Yes	22	459
30440			
	Not stated	99 M	147
19703			
	Not applicable	0 M	18131
2642735			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E19(vi)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E8=1.

E19VIB Accessible transportation available

Field: 502 Position: 844-845 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	23	290
15277			
	No	24	83
9112			
	Not stated	99 M	86
6052			
	Not applicable	0 M	25483
3502649			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E19(vi)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E19VIA=22.

E19VIIA Other

Field: 503 Position: 846-847 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	25	7259
830899	Yes	26	330
34706	Not stated	99 M	222
24749	Not applicable	0 M	18131
2642735			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E19(vii)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E8=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C183

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E19VIIB Other, available

Field: 504 Position: 848-849 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	27	131
17737	No	28	60
7316	Not stated	99 M	139
9653	Not applicable	0 M	25612
3498383			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E19(vii)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E19VIIA=26.

E20: Require any of the following to work:

Field: 505 Position: 850 Format: I0

E20IA Handrails, ramps

Field: 506 Position: 850-851 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	1	7388
849154	Yes	2	289
22156	Not stated	99 M	134
19044	Not applicable	0 M	18131
2642735			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E20(i)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E8=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C184

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E20IB Handrails, ramps available

Field: 507 Position: 852-853 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	195
15919	No	4	47
3271	Not stated	99 M	47
2966	Not applicable	0 M	25653
3510933			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E20(i)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E20IA=02.

E20IIA Appropriate parking

Field: 508 Position: 854-855 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
847017	No	5	7276
24159	Yes	6	400
19179	Not stated	99 M	135
2642735	Not applicable	0 M	18131

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E20(ii)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E8=1.

E20IIB Appropriate parking available

Field: 509 Position: 856-857 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
16419	Yes	7	265
3750	No	8	73
3990	Not stated	99 M	62
3508930	Not applicable	0 M	25542

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E20(ii)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E20IIA=06.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C185

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E20IIIA Accessible elevator

Field: 510 Position: 858-859 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
847296	No	9	7291
23614	Yes	10	379
19443	Not stated	99 M	141
2642735	Not applicable	0 M	18131

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E20(iii)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who answered E8=1.

E20IIIB Accessible elevator available

Field: 511 Position: 860-861 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
15729	Yes	11	256
4467	No	12	63
3419	Not stated	99 M	60
3509475	Not applicable	0 M	25563

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E20(iii)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who answered E20IIIA=10.

E20IVA Accessible workstation

Field: 512 Position: 862-863 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
848546	No	13	7323
22326	Yes	14	349
19482	Not stated	99 M	139

2642735 Not applicable 0 M 18131

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E20(iv)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E8=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C186

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E20IVB Accessible workstation available

Field: 513 Position: 864-865 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
15353	Yes	15	263
3631	No	16	39
3342	Not stated	99 M	47
3510763	Not applicable	0 M	25593

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E20(iv)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E20IVA=14.

E20VA Accessible washrooms

Field: 514 Position: 866-867 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
850766	No	17	7363
20225	Yes	18	311
19363	Not stated	99 M	137
2642735	Not applicable	0 M	18131

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E20(v)a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E8=1.

E20VB Accessible washrooms available

Field: 515 Position: 868-869 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	19	227
14926			
	No	20	34
2109			
	Not stated	99 M	50
3190			
	Not applicable	0 M	25631
3512864			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E20(v)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E20VA=18.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C187

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E20VIA Other

Field: 516 Position: 870-871 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	No	21	7481
855402			
	Yes	22	167
12214			
	Not stated	99 M	163
22738			
	Not applicable	0 M	18131
2642735			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E20(vi)a.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who

answered E8=1.

E20VIB Other, available

Field: 517 Position: 872-873 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	23	72
6077	No	24	29
2237	Not stated	99 M	66
3900	Not applicable	0 M	25775
3520875			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E20(vi)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who

answered E20VIA=22.

E21 Taken work-related courses to enhance skills

Field: 518 Position: 874 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	4325
466810	No	2	3360
405767	Not stated	9 M	126
17777	Not applicable	0 M	18131
2642735			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E21.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who

answered E8=1.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E22 Wants to take work-related training courses

Field: 519 Position: 875 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	3	1083
119554			
	No	4	2269
285598			
	Not stated	9 M	8
616			
	Not applicable	0 M	22582
3127322			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E22.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E21=2.

E23: Prevented taking work-related courses:

Field: 520 Position: 876 Format: I0

E23I Courses not relevant to your needs

Field: 521 Position: 876-877 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	179
17343			
	No	2	883
98831			
	Not stated	99 M	21
3380			
	Not applicable	0 M	24859
3413535			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E23(i).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E22=3.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E23II Courses not accessible

Field: 522 Position: 878-879 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	3	262
37083			
	No	4	802
79944			
	Not stated	99 M	19
2527			
	Not applicable	0 M	24859
3413535			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E23(ii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E22=3.

E23III Inadequate transportation

Field: 523 Position: 880-881 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	5	98
12404			
	No	6	960
103286			
	Not stated	99 M	25
3864			
	Not applicable	0 M	24859
3413535			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E23(iii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E22=3.

E23IV Too costly

Field: 524 Position: 882-883 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	7	374
35870			
	No	8	689
80322			
	Not stated	99 M	20
3361			
	Not applicable	0 M	24859
3413535			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E23(iv).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E22=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C190

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E23V Location too far

Field: 525 Position: 884-885 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	9	173
24205			
	No	10	887
91536			
	Not stated	99 M	23
3813			
	Not applicable	0 M	24859
3413535			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E23(v).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E22=3.

E23VI Lack of child care

Field: 526 Position: 886-887 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	11	74
5693			
	No	12	981
109471			
	Not stated	99 M	28
4390			
	Not applicable	0 M	24859
3413535			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E23(vi).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E22=3.

E23VII Other

Field: 527 Position: 888-889 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	13	216
20321			
	No	14	837
95593			
	Not stated	99 M	30
3640			
	Not applicable	0 M	24859
3413535			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E23(vii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E22=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C191

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E24 Employer has programs to increase employment

Field: 528 Position: 890 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
204412	Yes	1	2104
348147	No	2	2993
319522	Do not know	3	2583
18273	Not stated	9 M	131
2642735	Not applicable	0 M	18131

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E24.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who answered E8=1.

E26: Past 5 yrs/been refused any of the following:

Field: 529 Position: 891 Format: I0

E26IA Employment

Field: 530 Position: 891-892 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
969990	No	1	7778
71194	Yes	2	1044
65022	Not stated	99 M	449
2426884	Not applicable	0 M	16671

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E26(i)a.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C192

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E26IB Number of times refused (E26IA)

Field: 531 Position: 893-894 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Once	3	247
17128	2 to 4 times	4	412
28777	5 times or more	5	319
20972	Not stated	99 M	66
4317	Not applicable	0 M	24898
3461895			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E26(i)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who answered E26IA=02.

E26IIA A promotion

Field: 532 Position: 895-896 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	6	8204
990552	Yes	7	597
49194	Not stated	99 M	470
66459	Not applicable	0 M	16671
2426884			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E26(ii)a.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1.

E26IIB Number of times refused (E26IIA)

Field: 533 Position: 897-898 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			

24576	Once	8	272
16572	2 to 4 times	9	220
2897	5 times or more	10	50
5148	Not stated	99 M	55
3483895	Not applicable	0 M	25345

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E26(ii)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who answered E26IIA=07.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C193

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E26IIIA Access to training programs

Field: 534 Position: 899-900 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1021224	No	11	8538
18082	Yes	12	268
66899	Not stated	99 M	465
2426884	Not applicable	0 M	16671

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E26(iii)a.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1.

E26IIIB Number of times refused (E26IIIA)

Field: 535 Position: 901-902 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
------------	---------	------	--------

7748	Once	13	99
5575	2 to 4 times	14	98
2255	5 times or more	15	40
2504	Not stated	99 M	31
3515007	Not applicable	0 M	25674

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form, 02, Section E, Question E26(iii)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who answered E26IIIA=12.

E26IVA Employment been terminated

Field: 536 Position: 903-904 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
995653	No	16	8176
44549	Yes	17	634
66003	Not stated	99 M	461
2426884	Not applicable	0 M	16671

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E26(iv)a.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C194

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E26IVB Number of times terminated (E26IVA)

Field: 537 Position: 905-906 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
------------	---------	------	--------

28805	Once	18	431
10575	2 to 4 times	19	129
1030	5 times or more	20	23
4138	Not stated	99 M	51
3488540	Not applicable	0 M	25308

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E26(iv)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who answered E26IVA=17.

E28 Taken action when refused employment/promotion etc

Field: 538 Position: 907 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	280
20771	No	2	1254
92213	Not stated	9 M	60
5626	Not applicable	0 M	24348
3414480			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E28.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who answered E26IA=2 or E26IIA=7 or E26IIIA=12 or E26IV=17.

E29I Consulted with ...

Field: 539 Position: 908 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Your union	3	88
6557	Not stated	9 M	5
141			

3526390 Not applicable 0 M 25849

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E29(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E28=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C195

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E29II Consulted with ...
Field: 540 Position: 909 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	A Human Rights Commission	4	72
5057	Not stated	9 M	5
141	Not applicable	0 M	25865
3527890			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E29(ii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E28=1.

E29III Consulted with ...
Field: 541 Position: 910 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	A lawyer	5	66
3731	Not stated	9 M	5
141	Not applicable	0 M	25871
3529216			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E29(iii).

COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
 answered E28=1.

E29IV Consulted with ...

Field: 542 Position: 911 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Association/disabled persons	6	29
1778	Not stated	9 M	5
141	Not applicable	0 M	25908
3531170			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section E, Question E29(iv).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
 answered E28=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C196

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E29V Consulted with ...

Field: 543 Position: 912 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Other	7	118
8447	Not stated	9 M	5
141	Not applicable	0 M	25819
3524501			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section E, Question E29(v).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
 answered E28=1.

E30 Improved situation

Field: 544 Position: 913 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
8072	Yes	8	98
12469	No	9	177
230	Not stated	1 M	5
3512318	Not applicable	0 M	25662

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E30.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who
answered E28=1.

E31 Considered disadvantaged in employment

Field: 545 Position: 914 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
256805	Yes	1	2999
712185	No	2	5093
72763	Do not know	3	734
64453	Not stated	9 M	445
2426884	Not applicable	0 M	16671

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E31.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C197

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E32 Transportation used during last week worked

Field: 546 Position: 915 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
58460	None, worked at home	1	416
767262	Private motor vehicle	2	6198
84317	Rapid transit/subway/metro/bus	3	910
3451	Commuter train	5	20
84256	Walked to work	8	817
43663	Spec bus/taxi/bicycle/other	9	458
64798	Not stated	4 M	452
2426884	Not applicable	0 M	16671

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E32.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1.

E33 Involved in volunteer work in past 12 months

Field: 547 Position: 916 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
295289	Yes	1	2661
746309	No	2	6156
64608	Not stated	9 M	454
2426884	Not applicable	0 M	16671

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E33.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C198

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E34 Frequency of volunteering

Field: 548 Position: 917 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
107769	At least once a week	1	990
52248	Regularly/but less than 1/week	2	514
133498	Occasionally/specific project	3	1143
1773	Not stated	9 M	14
3237800	Not applicable	0 M	23281

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E34.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who answered E33=1.

E35 Use skills from volunteer work for present job

Field: 549 Position: 918 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
134344	Yes	4	1193
159276	No	5	1453
1669	Not stated	9 M	15
3237800	Not applicable	0 M	23281

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E35.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=1 who answered E33=1.

UNEMP: UNEMPLOYED:

Field: 550 Position: 919 Format: I0

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E36	Last worked		
	Field: 551 Position: 919 Format: I1		
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Between 1986 and 1991	1	1690
146024	Before 1986	2	200
15886	Never worked	3	118
12972	Not stated	9 M	126
11418	Not applicable	0 M	23808
3346789			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E36a and E36b.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.
COMMENTS:
This is a derived variable.

E42	Limited in kind/amount of work due to condition		
	Field: 552 Position: 920 Format: I1		
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	1376
103240	No	2	635
71828	Not stated	9 M	123
11232	Not applicable	0 M	23808
3346789			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E42.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

E44 Working when became limited in kind/amount of work

Field: 553 Position: 921 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	817
62454	No	2	421
28923	Not stated	9 M	58
4099	Not applicable	0 M	24646
3437614			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E44.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 and
answered E36=1 or E36=2.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C200

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E45 Condition affects ability to look for work

Field: 554 Position: 922 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	944
60784	No	4	1066
114455	Not stated	9 M	124
11061	Not applicable	0 M	23808
3346789			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E45.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

E46 Wants a full-time or part-time job

Field: 555 Position: 923 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Either full-time or part-time	5	457
36844	Full-time only	6	995
87597	Part-time only	7	550
50234	Not stated	9 M	132
11626	Not applicable	0 M	23808
3346789			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E46.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

E47 Because of condition/health problem

Field: 556 Position: 924 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	8	346
27677	No	9	203
22512	Not stated	1 M	1
45	Not applicable	0 M	25392
3482855			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E47.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who
answered E46=7.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C201

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E48: Require any of the following to work:

Field: 557 Position: 925 Format: I0

E48I Human support:reader/oral,sign interpret/job coach

Field: 558 Position: 925-926 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	81
5045	No	2	1915
169680	Not stated	99 M	138
11575	Not applicable	0 M	23808
3346789			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E48(i).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

E48II Technical aids: TDD/voice synthesizer/computer

Field: 559 Position: 927-928 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	51
3451	No	4	1945
171278	Not stated	99 M	138
11570	Not applicable	0 M	23808
3346789			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E48(ii).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C202

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E48III Communication services: conversion to braille

Field: 560 Position: 929-930 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	5	43
3776			
	No	6	1953
170950			
	Not stated	99 M	138
11574			
	Not applicable	0 M	23808
3346789			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E48(iii).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

E48IV Job redesign (modified or different duties)

Field: 561 Position: 931-932 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	7	556
40393			
	No	8	1435
133622			
	Not stated	99 M	143
12285			
	Not applicable	0 M	23808
3346789			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E48(iv).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

E48V Modified hours or days or reduced work hours

Field: 562 Position: 933-934 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	9	495
33855			
	No	10	1499
140198			
	Not stated	99 M	140
12247			

3346789 Not applicable 0 M 23808

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E48(v).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C203

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E48VI		Accessible transportation	
		Field: 563	Position: 935-936 Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
	Yes	11	236
12379			
	No	12	1753
161938			
	Not stated	99 M	145
11983			
	Not applicable	0 M	23808
3346789			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E48(vi).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

E48VII		Other	
		Field: 564	Position: 937-938 Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
	Yes	13	100
6796			
	No	14	1840
165520			
	Not stated	99 M	194
13984			
	Not applicable	0 M	23808
3346789			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section E, Question E48(vii).
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

E49: Require modified features/arrangements at work:

Field: 565 Position: 939 Format: I0

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C204

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E49I Handrails, ramps

Field: 566 Position: 939-940 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	94
6719	No	2	1908
167931	Not stated	99 M	132
11649	Not applicable	0 M	23808
3346789			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section E, Question E49(i).
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

E49II Appropriate parking

Field: 567 Position: 941-942 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	141
8739	No	4	1859
165879	Not stated	99 M	134
11681	Not applicable	0 M	23808
3346789			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section E, Question E49(ii).
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

E49III Accessible elevators

Field: 568 Position: 943-944 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	5	170
10712	No	6	1831
163928	Not stated	99 M	133
11660	Not applicable	0 M	23808
3346789			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section E, Question E49(iii).
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C205

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E49IV Accessible workstation

Field: 569 Position: 945-946 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	7	146
10943	No	8	1852
163565	Not stated	99 M	136
11792	Not applicable	0 M	23808
3346789			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section E, Question E49(iv).
 COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

E49V Accessible washrooms

Field: 570 Position: 947-948 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	9	124
8404	No	10	1874
166201	Not stated	99 M	136
11695	Not applicable	0 M	23808
3346789			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E49(v).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

E49VI Other

Field: 571 Position: 949-950 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	11	41
1847	No	12	1942
171715	Not stated	99 M	151
12738	Not applicable	0 M	23808
3346789			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E49(vi).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C206

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E50 Taken work-related courses to enhance skills

Field: 572 Position: 951 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	884
75762	No	2	1123
99372	Not stated	9 M	127
11166	Not applicable	0 M	23808
3346789			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E50.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

E51 Wants to take work-related training courses

Field: 573 Position: 952 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	511
44361	No	4	610
54894	Not stated	9 M	2
118	Not applicable	0 M	24819
3433717			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E51.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who
answered E50=2.

E52: Prevented taking work-related courses:

Field: 574 Position: 953 Format: I0

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C207

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E52I Courses offered were not needed

Field: 575 Position: 953-954 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
5522	Yes	1	97
37487	No	2	402
1352	Not stated	99 M	12
3488728	Not applicable	0 M	25431

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E52(i).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who answered E51=3.

E52II Courses not accessible

Field: 576 Position: 955-956 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
8232	Yes	3	144
34772	No	4	357
1357	Not stated	99 M	10
3488728	Not applicable	0 M	25431

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E52(ii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who answered E51=3.

E52III Inadequate transportation

Field: 577 Position: 957-958 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
------------	---------	------	--------

4268	Yes	5	69
38784	No	6	429
1310	Not stated	99 M	13
3488728	Not applicable	0 M	25431

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E52(iii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who answered E51=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C208

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E52IV	Too costly		
	Field: 578	Position: 959-960	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
14500	Yes	7	208
28510	No	8	293
1351	Not stated	99 M	10
3488728	Not applicable	0 M	25431

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E52(iv).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who answered E51=3.

E52V	Location too far		
	Field: 579	Position: 961-962	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
8093	Yes	9	115

35016	No	10	386
1252	Not stated	99 M	10
3488728	Not applicable	0 M	25431

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E52(v).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who answered E51=3.

E52VI Lack of child care

Field: 580 Position: 963-964 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
2775	Yes	11	42
40352	No	12	459
1234	Not stated	99 M	10
3488728	Not applicable	0 M	25431

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E52(vi).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who answered E51=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C209

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E52VII Other

Field: 581 Position: 965-966 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
7479	Yes	13	81
35593	No	14	416

1289	Not stated	99 M	14
3488728	Not applicable	0 M	25431

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E52(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who
answered E51=3.

E53: Past 5 yrs/been refused any of the following:

Field: 582 Position: 967 Format: I0 Zero-filled

E53IA Employment

Field: 583 Position: 967-968 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	1	1439
142460	Yes	2	558
31321	Not stated	99 M	137
12519	Not applicable	0 M	23808
3346789			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E53(i)a.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C210

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E53IB Number of times refused (E53IA)

Field: 584 Position: 969-970 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Once	3	104
6098			

10714	2 to 4 times	4	204
13004	5 times or more	5	224
1505	Not stated	99 M	26
3501768	Not applicable	0 M	25384

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E53(i)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who answered E53IA=02.

E53IIA A promotion

Field: 585 Position: 971-972 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
164163	No	6	1834
9571	Yes	7	156
12565	Not stated	99 M	144
3346789	Not applicable	0 M	23808

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E53(ii)a.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

E53IIB Number of times refused (E53IIA)

Field: 586 Position: 973-974 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
4024	Once	8	73
3017	2 to 4 times	9	47
1618	5 times or more	10	22
912	Not stated	99 M	14

3523518 Not applicable 0 M 25786

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E53(ii)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who
answered E53IIIA=07.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C211

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E53IIIA Access to training programs

Field: 587 Position: 975-976 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	11	1868
166118	Yes	12	121
7631	Not stated	99 M	145
12551	Not applicable	0 M	23808
3346789			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E53(iii)a.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

E53IIIB Number of times refused (E53IIIA)

Field: 588 Position: 977-978 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Once	13	51
4313	2 to 4 times	14	41
2042	5 times or more	15	13
299	Not stated	99 M	16
977			

3525458 Not applicable 0 M 25821

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E53(iii)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who
answered E53IIIA=12.

E53IVA		Employment been terminated	
Field: 589 Position: 979-980 Format: I2 Zero-filled			
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	16	1591
143241	Yes	17	399
30683	Not stated	99 M	144
12376	Not applicable	0 M	23808
3346789			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E53(iv)a.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C212

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E53IVB		Number of times terminated (E53IVA)	
Field: 590 Position: 981-982 Format: I2 Zero-filled			
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Once	18	253
19581	2 to 4 times	19	97
8465	5 times or more	20	17
709	Not stated	99 M	32
1928			

25543

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who answered E53IVA=17.

Taken action when refused employment/promotion etc

Field: 591 Position: 983 Format: I1

3486028

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who answered E53IA=2 or E53IIA=7 or E53IIIA=12 or E53IVA=17.

Consulted with ...

Field: 592 Position: 984 Format: I1

3530412

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who answered E55=1.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E56II Consulted with ...

Field: 593 Position: 985 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	A Human Rights Commission	4	44
2437	Not stated	9 M	3
106	Not applicable	0 M	25895
3530546			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E56(ii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who
answered E55=1.

E56III Consulted with ...

Field: 594 Position: 986 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	A lawyer	5	24
2129	Not stated	9 M	3
106	Not applicable	0 M	25915
3530854			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E56(iii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who
answered E55=1.

E56IV Consulted with ...

Field: 595 Position: 987 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Association/ disabled persons	6	16
559	Not stated	9 M	3
106	Not applicable	0 M	25923
3532424			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E56(iv).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who answered E55=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C214

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E56V Consulted with ...

Field: 596 Position: 988 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Other	7	52
4241	Not stated	9 M	3
106	Not applicable	0 M	25887
3528742			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E56(v).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who answered E55=1.

E57 Improved situation

Field: 597 Position: 989 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	8	25
1526	No	9	93
8344			

84	Not stated	1 M	2
3523136	Not applicable	0 M	25822

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E57.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who
answered E55=1.

E58	Considered disadvantaged in employment		
	Field: 598 Position: 990 Format: I1		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
77305	Yes	1	1111
95816	No	2	872
13179	Not stated	9 M	151
3346789	Not applicable	0 M	23808

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E58.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C215

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E59	Involved in volunteer work in past 12 months		
	Field: 599 Position: 991 Format: I1		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
41576	Yes	3	522
132603	No	4	1479
12121	Not stated	9 M	133

Not applicable	0 M	23808
----------------	-----	-------

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E59.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2.

E60 Frequency of volunteering

Field: 600 Position: 992 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
20933	At least once a week	1	216
5650	Regularly/but less than 1/week	2	91
14621	Occasionally/specific project	3	212
372	Not stated	9 M	3
3491513	Not applicable	0 M	25420

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E60.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who

E61 Skills from unpaid job useful to obtain paying job

Field: 601 Position: 993 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
29796	Yes	4	352
11218	No	5	166
561	Not stated	9 M	4
3491513	Not applicable	0 M	25420

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E61.
COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=2 who answered E59=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C216

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

NILF: NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE:

Field: 602 Position: 994 Format: I0

E62 Last worked

Field: 603 Position: 994 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Between 1986 and 1991	1	4972
406815	Before 1986	2	3940
369949	Never worked	3	1815
157180	Not stated	9 M	631
70685	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E62a and E62b.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

COMMENTS:

This is a derived variable.

E68 Condition prevents from working at job/business

Field: 604 Position: 995 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	7490
596737	No	2	3281
342269	Not stated	9 M	587
65623			

2528460 Not applicable 0 M 14584

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E68.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C217

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E69 Limited in kind/amount of work due to condition
Field: 605 Position: 996 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
201004	Yes	3	2180
141142	No	4	1095
123	Not stated	9 M	6
3190820	Not applicable	0 M	22661

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E69.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
answered E68=2.

E71 Working when became limited kind/amount of work
Field: 606 Position: 997 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
83587	Yes	1	907
67188	No	2	829
7405	Not stated	9 M	57
3374908	Not applicable	0 M	24149

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section E, Question E71.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
 answered E62B=1 or E62B=2.

E72 Condition affects ability to look for work

Field: 607 Position: 998 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	1172
99332	No	4	1000
101378	Not stated	9 M	14
417	Not applicable	0 M	23756
3331962			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section E, Question E72.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
 answered E69=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C218

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E73 Looked for work in the past 2 years

Field: 608 Position: 999 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	5	1836
148105	No	6	8936
790394	Not stated	9 M	586
66130	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E73.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E74: Encountered barriers discouraging look. for work:

Field: 609 Position: 1000 Format: I0

E74I Would lose some/all of current income if worked

Field: 610 Position: 1000-1001 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	2939
198441	No	2	7677
727259	Not stated	99 M	742
78929	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E74(i).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C219

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E74II Would lose some/all of current additional supports

Field: 611 Position: 1002-1003 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	1716
120105	No	4	8884
805013	Not stated	99 M	758
79511	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section E, Question E74(ii).
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E74III Family/friends discourage going to work

Field: 612 Position: 1004-1005 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	5	725
52836			
	No	6	9893
873037			
	Not stated	99 M	740
78755			
	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section E, Question E74(iii).
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E74IV Family responsibilities prevent you

Field: 613 Position: 1006-1007 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	7	917
93063			
	No	8	9693
832497			
	Not stated	99 M	748
79069			
	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section E, Question E74(iv).
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E74V Information about jobs is not accessible

Field: 614 Position: 1008-1009 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	9	704
54084	No	10	9901
871130	Not stated	99 M	753
79415	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E74(v).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E74VI Worry about being isolated by other workers on job

Field: 615 Position: 1010-1011 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	11	654
44015	No	12	9946
878045	Not stated	99 M	758
82569	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E74(vi).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E74VII Have been the victim of discrimination

Field: 616 Position: 1012-1013 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	13	903
68325			

854996	No	14	9683
81308	Not stated	99 M	772
2528460	Not applicable	0 M	14584

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E47(vii).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C221

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E74VIII Feel training is not adequate

Field: 617 Position: 1014-1015 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
153005	Yes	15	1996
771789	No	16	8603
79835	Not stated	99 M	759
2528460	Not applicable	0 M	14584

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E74(viii).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E74IX Lack of accessible transportation

Field: 618 Position: 1016-1017 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
67572	Yes	17	909
856173	No	18	9684
80883	Not stated	99 M	765

2528460 Not applicable 0 M 14584

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E74(ix).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E74X No jobs available

Field: 619 Position: 1018-1019 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	19	1804
139475	No	20	8764
782721	Not stated	99 M	790
82433	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E74(x).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C222

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E74XI Other barriers

Field: 620 Position: 1020-1021 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	21	2976
279934	No	22	7312
623848	Not stated	99 M	1070
100847	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section E, Question E74(xi).
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E75 If job found, would want full/part time

Field: 621 Position: 1022 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Either full-time or part-time	1	1426
110224			
	Full-time only	2	2871
236325			
	Part-time only	3	6243
574370			
	Not stated	9 M	818
83709			
	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section E, Question E75.
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E76 Because of condition/health problem

Field: 622 Position: 1023 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	4	4814
407475			
	No	5	1421
166104			
	Not stated	9 M	8
791			
	Not applicable	0 M	19699
2958719			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section E, Question E76.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
 answered E75=3.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E77 Will look for work in the next 6 months

Field: 623 Position: 1024 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	6	1866
157951			
	No	7	8760
770227			
	Not stated	9 M	732
76451			
	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E77.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E78: Require any of the following to work:

Field: 624 Position: 1025 Format: I0

E78I Human support:reader/oral,sign interpret/job coach

Field: 625 Position: 1025-1026 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	801
51780			
	No	2	9728
868566			
	Not stated	99 M	829
84284			
	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E78(i).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E78II Technical aids: TDD/voice synthesizer/computer

Field: 626 Position: 1027-1028 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	393
20438	No	4	10128
900740	Not stated	99 M	837
83451	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E78(ii).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E78III Communication services: conversion to braille

Field: 627 Position: 1029-1030 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	5	351
19071	No	6	10151
900376	Not stated	99 M	856
85181	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E78(iii).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E78IV Job redesign (modified or different duties)

Field: 628 Position: 1031-1032 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	7	3282
247888			
	No	8	7190
669206			
	Not stated	99 M	886
87535			
	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E78(iv).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C225

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E78V Modified hours or days or reduced work hours

Field: 629 Position: 1033-1034 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	9	3738
308173			
	No	10	6746
609797			
	Not stated	99 M	874
86659			
	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E78(v).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E78VI Accessible transportation

Field: 630 Position: 1035-1036 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			

126933	Yes	11	1695
791792	No	12	8810
85904	Not stated	99 M	853
2528460	Not applicable	0 M	14584

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E78(vi).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E78VII Other

Field: 631 Position: 1037-1038 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
42302	Yes	13	534
860237	No	14	9702
102090	Not stated	99 M	1122
2528460	Not applicable	0 M	14584

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E78(vii).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C226

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E79: Require modified features/arrangements at work:

Field: 632 Position: 1039 Format: I0

E79I Handrails, ramps

Field: 633 Position: 1039-1040 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	1211
81087	No	2	9289
839942	Not stated	99 M	858
83600	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E79(i).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E79II Appropriate parking

Field: 634 Position: 1041-1042 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	1285
83248	No	4	9207
836608	Not stated	99 M	866
84773	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E79(ii).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C227

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E79III Accessible elevators

Field: 635 Position: 1043-1044 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	5	1595
104251			

815434	No	6	8891
84944	Not stated	99 M	872
2528460	Not applicable	0 M	14584

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E79(iii).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E79IV Accessible workstation

Field: 636 Position: 1045-1046 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
91644	Yes	7	1374
828468	No	8	9115
84517	Not stated	99 M	869
2528460	Not applicable	0 M	14584

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E79(iv).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E79V Accessible washrooms

Field: 637 Position: 1047-1048 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
74677	Yes	9	1178
845336	No	10	9306
84617	Not stated	99 M	874
2528460	Not applicable	0 M	14584

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E79(v).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C228

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E79VI	Other		
	Field: 638	Position: 1049-1050	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
17291	Yes	11	283
896652	No	12	10108
90686	Not stated	99 M	967
2528460	Not applicable	0 M	14584

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E79(vi).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E80	Taken work-related courses to enhance skills		
	Field: 639	Position: 1051	Format: I1
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
241439	Yes	1	3064
689105	No	2	7621
74085	Not stated	9 M	673
2528460	Not applicable	0 M	14584

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E80.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E81 Wants to take work-related training courses

Field: 640 Position: 1052 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	3	1443
135394			
	No	4	6164
552303			
	Not stated	9 M	14
1408			
	Not applicable	0 M	18321
2843984			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E81.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
answered E80=2.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C229

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E82: Prevented taking work-related courses:

Field: 641 Position: 1053 Format: I0

E82I Courses offered were not needed

Field: 642 Position: 1053-1054 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	328
24921			
	No	2	1099
109567			
	Not stated	99 M	16
906			
	Not applicable	0 M	24499
3397695			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E82(i).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
answered E81=3.

E82II Courses not accessible

Field: 643 Position: 1055-1056 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	420
39415	No	4	1001
94226	Not stated	99 M	22
1753	Not applicable	0 M	24499
3397695			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E82(ii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
answered E81=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C230

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E82III Inadequate transportation

Field: 644 Position: 1057-1058 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	5	238
17817	No	6	1182
116292	Not stated	99 M	23
1286	Not applicable	0 M	24499
3397695			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E82(iii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
answered E81=3.

E82IV Too costly

Field: 645 Position: 1059-1060 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	7	515
40958			
	No	8	907
93241			
	Not stated	99 M	21
1195			
	Not applicable	0 M	24499
3397695			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E82(iv).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who answered E81=3.

E82V Location too far

Field: 646 Position: 1061-1062 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	9	321
31422			
	No	10	1099
102835			
	Not stated	99 M	23
1138			
	Not applicable	0 M	24499
3397695			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E82(v).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who answered E81=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C231

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E82VI Lack of child care

Field: 647 Position: 1063-1064 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
13414	Yes	11	166
120855	No	12	1255
1125	Not stated	99 M	22
3397695	Not applicable	0 M	24499

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E82(vi).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
answered E81=3.

E82VII Other

Field: 648 Position: 1065-1066 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
32582	Yes	13	278
101530	No	14	1130
1282	Not stated	99 M	35
3397695	Not applicable	0 M	24499

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E82(vii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
answered E81=3.

E83: Past 5 yrs/been refused any of the following:

Field: 649 Position: 1067 Format: I0

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E83IA Employment

Field: 650 Position: 1067-1068 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	1	9541
853028	Yes	2	1099
74769	Not stated	99 M	718
76831	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E83(i)a.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E83IB Number of times refused (E83IA)

Field: 651 Position: 1069-1070 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Once	3	279
15409	2 to 4 times	4	452
32509	5 times or more	5	319
23741	Not stated	99 M	49
3111	Not applicable	0 M	24843
3458320			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E83(i)b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
answered E83IA=2.

E83IIA A promotion

Field: 652 Position: 1071-1072 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
901823	No	6	10298
25420	Yes	7	323
77386	Not stated	99 M	737
2528460	Not applicable	0 M	14584

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E83(ii)a.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C233

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E83IIB Number of times refused (E83IIA)

Field: 653 Position: 1073-1074 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
11732	Once	8	167
8840	2 to 4 times	9	89
2739	5 times or more	10	36
2109	Not stated	99 M	31
3507669	Not applicable	0 M	25619

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E83(ii)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
answered E83IIA=7.

E83IIIA Access to training programs

Field: 654 Position: 1075-1076 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	11	10369
906460	Yes	12	254
18595	Not stated	99 M	735
79574	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E83(iii)a.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E83IIIB Number of times refused (E83IIIA)

Field: 655 Position: 1077-1078 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Once	13	104
8693	2 to 4 times	14	76
5950	5 times or more	15	40
1714	Not stated	99 M	34
2238	Not applicable	0 M	25688
3514494			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E83(iii)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
answered E83IIIA=12.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C234

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E83IVA Employment been terminated

Field: 656 Position: 1079-1080 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	16	9646
862162	Yes	17	982
65738	Not stated	99 M	730
76728	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E83(iv)a.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E83IVB Number of times terminated (83IVA)

Field: 657 Position: 1081-1082 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Once	18	739
45765	2 to 4 times	19	147
13650	5 times or more	20	36
1505	Not stated	99 M	60
4819	Not applicable	0 M	24960
3467351			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E83(iv)b.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
answered E83IVA=17.

E85 Taken action when refused employment/promotion

Field: 658 Position: 1083 Format: I1 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	260
16142	No	2	1390
99395			

4983	Not stated	9 M	71
3412568	Not applicable	0 M	24221

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E85.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
answered E83IA=2 or E83IIA=7
or E83IIIA=12 or E83IV=17.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C235

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E86I Consulted with ...

Field: 659 Position: 1085 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
4950	Your union	1	88
504	Not stated	9 M	4
3527636	Not applicable	0 M	25850

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E86(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
answered E85=1.

E86II Consulted with ...

Field: 660 Position: 1086 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
3467	A Human Rights Commission	2	67
504	Not stated	9 M	4
3529119	Not applicable	0 M	25871

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E86(ii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
answered E85=1.

E86III Consulted with ...

Field: 661 Position: 1087 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	A lawyer	3	78
5205	Not stated	9 M	4
504	Not applicable	0 M	25860
3527380			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E86(iii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
answered E85=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C236

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E86IV Consulted with ...

Field: 662 Position: 1088 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Association/disabled persons	4	43
1954	Not stated	9 M	4
504	Not applicable	0 M	25895
3530631			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E86(iv).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
answered E85=1.

E86V Consulted with ...

Field: 663 Position: 1089 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Other	5	105
6860			
	Not stated	9 M	4
504			
	Not applicable	0 M	25833
3525725			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E86(v).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
answered E85=1.

E87 Improved situation

Field: 664 Position: 1090 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	6	64
4882			
	No	7	194
11177			
	Not stated	9 M	2
84			
	Not applicable	0 M	25682
3516947			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section E, Question E87.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
answered E85=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C237

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E88 Considered disadvantaged in employment

Field: 665 Position: 1091 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
	Yes	8	7738
625409	No	9	2806
295318	Not stated	1 M	814
83902	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E88.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E89 Involved in volunteer work in past 12 months

Field: 666 Position: 1092 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
	Yes	1	2030
186515	No	2	8672
746711	Not stated	9 M	656
71403	Not applicable	0 M	14584
2528460			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E89.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3.

E90 Frequency of volunteering

Field: 667 Position: 1093 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
	At least once a week	3	858
83792	Regularly/but less than 1/week	4	363
32432	Occasionally/specific project	5	804
69856			

435	Not stated	9 M	5
3346574	Not applicable	0 M	23912

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E90.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
answered E89=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C238

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

E91	Skills from unpaid job useful to obtain paying job		
	Field: 668 Position: 1094 Format: I1		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
102741	Yes	6	1151
77988	No	7	841
5786	Not stated	9 M	38
3346574	Not applicable	0 M	23912

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, Question E91.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64 with LFSTAT=3 who
answered E89=1.

F: SECTION F - TRANSPORTATION:

Field: 669 Position: 1095 Format: I1

F1	Difficulty leaving residence for short trips		
	Field: 670 Position: 1096 Format: I1		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE

545163	Yes	1	4415
2775365	No	2	20486
212561	Not stated	9 M	1041
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F1.

COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C239

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F2 Considers self restricted to residence

Field: 671 Position: 1097 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
222101	Yes	3	1790
323062	No	4	2625
2987926	Not applicable	0 M	21527

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F2.

COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F1=1.

F3I Reason considers self restricted to residence

Field: 672 Position: 1098 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
47034	No accessible transportation	1	413
1381	Not stated	9 M	20
3484675	Not applicable	0 M	25509

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F3(i).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F2=3.

F3II Reason considers self restricted to residence

Field: 673 Position: 1099 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Dependent on non-portable aids	2	132
18169	Not stated	9 M	20
1381	Not applicable	0 M	25790
3513540			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F3(ii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F2=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C240

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F3III Reason considers self restricted to residence

Field: 674 Position: 1100 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Do not feel safe leaving home	3	554
70554	Not stated	9 M	20
1381	Not applicable	0 M	25368
3461154			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F3(iii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F2=3.

F3IV Reason considers self restricted to residence

Field: 675 Position: 1101 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No attendant/companion to go	4	520
57537	Not stated	9 M	20
1381	Not applicable	0 M	25402
3474172			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F3(iv).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F2=3.

F3V Reason considers self restricted to residence

Field: 676 Position: 1102 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Need assistance when arrive	5	665
83775	Not stated	9 M	20
1381	Not applicable	0 M	25257
3447934			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F3(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F2=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C241

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F3VI Reason considers self restricted to residence

Field: 677 Position: 1103 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Health is aggravated when out	6	1150
134467			

1381	Not stated	9 M	20
3397242	Not applicable	0 M	24772

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F3(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F2=3.

F3VII Reason considers self restricted to residence

Field: 678 Position: 1104 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	You do not want to go out	7	428
59858			
	Not stated	9 M	20
1381			
	Not applicable	0 M	25494
3471850			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F3(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F2=3.

F3VIII Reason considers self restricted to residence

Field: 679 Position: 1105 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Other	8	359
38709			
	Not stated	9 M	20
1381			
	Not applicable	0 M	25563
3492999			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F3(viii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F2=3.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F4 Requires an attendant to go on short trips

Field: 680 Position: 1106 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	3426
471270			
	No	2	19646
2621442			
	Not stated	9 M	1080
218276			
	Not applicable	0 M	1790
222101			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section F, Question F4.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F1=2 or F2=4.

F5 Drives a motor vehicle

Field: 681 Position: 1107 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	3	14712
1911783			
	No	4	8369
1180357			
	Not stated	9 M	1071
218849			
	Not applicable	0 M	1790
222101			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section F, Question F5.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F1=2 or F2=4.

F6: As a driver, because of condition, uses:

Field: 682 Position: 1108 Format: I0

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F6GRP1 Hand/brake controls/rails/lifts/wheelchair space

Field: 683 Position: 1108-1109 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	432
44078			
	No	2	14189
1863083			
	Not stated	99 M	91
4622			
	Not applicable	0 M	11230
1621307			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section F, Question F6(i), F6(ii) and F6(iv).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F5=3.

F6III Power steering, windows or mirrors

Field: 684 Position: 1110-1111 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	5	1696
197488			
	No	6	12908
1708536			
	Not stated	99 M	108
5759			
	Not applicable	0 M	11230
1621307			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section F, Question F6(iii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F5=3.

F6V Other features

Field: 685 Position: 1112-1113 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
63973	Yes	9	702
1827593	No	10	13803
20217	Not stated	99 M	207
1621307	Not applicable	0 M	11230

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F6(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F5=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C244

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F7 Has difficulty as a passenger in a motor vehicle

Field: 686 Position: 1114 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
234960	Yes	1	2498
2807863	No	2	20299
51225	Never travels as a passenger	3	283
216941	Not stated	9 M	1072
222101	Not applicable	0 M	1790

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F7.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F5=3 and F5=4.

F8: As a passenger, because of condition, uses:

Field: 687 Position: 1115 Format: I0

F8A Handrails/straps/specialized handles/ramps/lifts

Field: 688 Position: 1115 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	405
48894	No	2	22146
2960431	Not stated	9 M	246
33498	Not applicable	0 M	3145
490267			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
For 02, Section F, Question F8a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F7=1 or F7=2.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C245

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F8B Space for wheelchair or other specialized equip.

Field: 689 Position: 1116 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	603
57606	No	4	22061
2970180	Not stated	9 M	133
15036	Not applicable	0 M	3145
490267			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F8b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F7=1 or F7=2.

F8C Other features

Field: 690 Position: 1117 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
62742	Yes	5	662
2957300	No	6	21898
22781	Not stated	9 M	237
490267	Not applicable	0 M	3145

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F8c.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F7=1 or F7=2.

F9 Specialized bus or van service available

Field: 691 Position: 1118 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1826900	Yes	1	14222
644648	No	2	4723
622021	Do not know/not sure	3	4131
217419	Not stated	9 M	1076
222101	Not applicable	0 M	1790

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F9.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F7=1 or F7=2 or
F7=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C246

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F10 Needs this service

Field: 692 Position: 1119 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
74080	Yes	4	576
1190025	No	5	8249
2564	Not stated	9 M	29
2266419	Not applicable	0 M	17088

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F10.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F9=2 or F9=3.

F11 Uses this service

Field: 693 Position: 1120 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
102359	Yes	6	875
1570860	No	7	11949
153681	Not stated	9 M	1398
1706190	Not applicable	0 M	11720

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F11.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F9=1.

F12 How often service used

Field: 694 Position: 1121 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
13831	Almost everyday/part of year	1	230
41576	Frequently	2	213
22859	Occasionally	3	251
23977	Seldom	4	175

115	Not stated	9 M	6
3430731	Not applicable	0 M	25067

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F12.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F11=6.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C247

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F13: Reason bus/van service not used more often:

Field: 695 Position: 1122 Format: I0

F13I Service not needed more often

Field: 696 Position: 1122-1123 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	307
29386	No	2	108
15874	Not stated	99 M	11
1577	Not applicable	0 M	25516
3486253			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F13(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F12=3 or F12=4.

F13II Service too expensive

Field: 697 Position: 1124-1125 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	29
1471			

41590	No	4	375
3775	Not stated	99 M	22
3486253	Not applicable	0 M	25516

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F13(ii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F12=3 or F12=4.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C248

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F13III	Service not available 24 hours/7 days a week basis		
	Field: 698 Position: 1126-1127 Format: I2 Zero-filled		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
7831	Yes	5	79
35075	No	6	326
3930	Not stated	99 M	21
3486253	Not applicable	0 M	25516

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F13(iii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F12=3 or F12=4.

F13IV	Will not allow attendant/spouse to travel		
	Field: 699 Position: 1128-1129 Format: I2 Zero-filled		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1330	Yes	7	23
41568	No	8	381
3938	Not stated	99 M	22

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F13(vi).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F12=3 or F12=4.

F14 In past year, has used public transportation

Field: 702 Position: 1134 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	9029
1116828	No	2	14034
1975667	Not stated	9 M	1089
218493	Not applicable	0 M	1790
222101			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F14.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F10=4 or F10=5 or
 F11=6 or F11=7.

F15 How often local public transportation used

Field: 703 Position: 1135 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Almost everyday/part of year	3	1929
199344	Frequently	4	1707
223085	Occasionally	5	2629
355976	Seldom	6	2751
337813	Not stated	9 M	13
611	Not applicable	0 M	16913
2416261			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F15.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F14=1.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F16 Difficulty using public transportation/condition

Field: 704 Position: 1136 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	7	1295
147829	No	8	7703
967023	Not stated	9 M	31
1976	Not applicable	0 M	16913
2416261			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F16.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F14=1.

F17I Has difficulty ...

Field: 705 Position: 1137-1138 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Getting to/locating the stop	1	391
48798	Not stated	99 M	21
2940	Not applicable	0 M	25530
3481352			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F17(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F16=7.

F17II Has difficulty ...

Field: 706 Position: 1139-1140 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Waiting at the stop	2	413
47823	Not stated	99 M	21
2940	Not applicable	0 M	25508
3482327			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F17(ii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F16=7.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C251

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F17III Has difficulty ...

Field: 707 Position: 1141-1142 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Getting on and off vehicle	3	620
76428	Not stated	99 M	21
2940	Not applicable	0 M	25301
3453721			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F17(iii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F16=7.

F17IV Has difficulty ...

Field: 708 Position: 1143-1144 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Hearing announcements	4	122
18716	Not stated	99 M	21
2940	Not applicable	0 M	25799
3511433			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F17(iv).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F16=7.

F17V Has difficulty ...

Field: 709 Position: 1145-1146 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Seeing signs or notices	5	206
29026	Not stated	99 M	21
2940	Not applicable	0 M	25715
3501123			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F17(v).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F16=7.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C252

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F17VI Has difficulty ...

Field: 710 Position: 1147-1148 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Insufficient space to sit	6	356
38288	Not stated	99 M	21
2940	Not applicable	0 M	25565
3491862			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F17(vi).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F16=7.

F17VII Has difficulty ...

Field: 711 Position: 1149-1150 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Standing in a moving vehicle	7	657
71523	Not stated	99 M	21
2940	Not applicable	0 M	25264
3458626			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F17(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F16=7.

F17VIII Has difficulty ...

Field: 712 Position: 1151-1152 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Obtaining info re: time/route	8	161
24758	Not stated	99 M	21
2940	Not applicable	0 M	25760
3505391			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F17(viii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F16=7.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C253

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F17IX Has difficulty ...

Field: 713 Position: 1153-1154 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Because of unsupportive staff	9	123
10625			

2940	Not stated	99 M	21
3519524	Not applicable	0 M	25798

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question 17(ix).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F16=7.

F17X Has difficulty ...

Field: 714 Position: 1155-1156 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
40122	Other	10	323
2940	Not stated	99 M	21
3490027	Not applicable	0 M	25598

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F17(x).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F16=7.

F18 Because of condition, used a taxi during last year

Field: 715 Position: 1157 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
572260	Yes	1	4973
2520339	No	2	18092
218389	Not stated	9 M	1087
222101	Not applicable	0 M	1790

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F18.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F14=1 or F14=2.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F19 How often taxi service used			
Field: 716 Position: 1158 Format: I1			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
21932	Almost everyday/part of year	3	225
106930	Frequently	4	881
231547	Occasionally	5	2091
211744	Seldom	6	1772
106	Not stated	9 M	4
2960829	Not applicable	0 M	20969

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F19.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F18=1.

F20 Prevented from taking long distance trips			
Field: 717 Position: 1159 Format: I1			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
621268	Yes	7	5046
2698425	No	8	19853
213397	Not stated	9 M	1043
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F20.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

F21: What prevents taking long distance trips:

Field: 718 Position: 1160 Format: I0

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C255

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F21I Lacks appropriate transportation to/from terminal

Field: 719 Position: 1160-1161 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	607
55265	No	2	4016
518214	Not stated	99 M	423
47789	Not applicable	0 M	20896
2911821			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F21(i).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F20=7.

F21II Moving around terminal or station

Field: 720 Position: 1162-1163 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	1454
171444	No	4	3185
404169	Not stated	99 M	407
45655	Not applicable	0 M	20896
2911821			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F21(ii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F20=7.

F21III Boarding or disembarking

Field: 721 Position: 1164-1165 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
173669	Yes	5	1443
400285	No	6	3179
47313	Not stated	99 M	424
2911821	Not applicable	0 M	20896

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F21(iii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F20=7.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C256

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F21IV Seating on board

Field: 722 Position: 1166-1167 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
199968	Yes	7	1779
373135	No	8	2843
48165	Not stated	99 M	424
2911821	Not applicable	0 M	20896

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F21(iv).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F20=7.

F21V Seeing signs or notices

Field: 723 Position: 1168-1169 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	9	515
68411			
	No	10	4089
503351			
	Not stated	99 M	442
49506			
	Not applicable	0 M	20896
2911821			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F21(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F20=7.

F21VI Hearing announcements

Field: 724 Position: 1170-1171 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	11	453
62182			
	No	12	4149
509900			
	Not stated	99 M	444
49186			
	Not applicable	0 M	20896
2911821			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F21(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F20=7.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C257

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F21VII Washroom facilities

Field: 725 Position: 1172-1173 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			

74773	Yes	13	581
499195	No	14	4026
47300	Not stated	99 M	439
2911821	Not applicable	0 M	20896

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F21(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F20=7.

F21VIII Unsupportive staff

Field: 726 Position: 1174-1175 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
23576	Yes	15	269
547437	No	16	4324
50255	Not stated	99 M	453
2911821	Not applicable	0 M	20896

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F21(viii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F20=7.

F21X Carrier rules and regulations

Field: 727 Position: 1176-1177 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
16400	Yes	19	180
553839	No	20	4410
51028	Not stated	99 M	456
2911821	Not applicable	0 M	20896

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F21(x).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F20=7.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C258

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F21XI	Flight or ride aggravates condition		
	Field: 728 Position: 1178-1179 Format: I2 Zero-filled		
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	21	3076
387986	No	22	1594
189487	Not stated	99 M	376
43795	Not applicable	0 M	20896
2911821			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F21(xi).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F20=7.

F21XII	Too costly		
	Field: 729 Position: 1180-1181 Format: I2 Zero-filled		
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	23	1690
165737	No	24	2925
404417	Not stated	99 M	431
51114	Not applicable	0 M	20896
2911821			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F21(xii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F20=7.

F21OTH Transporting wheelchair or other aids/ other

Field: 730 Position: 1182-1183 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	25	1514
191148			
	No	26	3197
396147			
	Not stated	99 M	335
33973			
	Not applicable	0 M	20896
2911821			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section F, Question F21(ix) and F21(xiii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F20=7.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C259

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F22 Because of condition needs companion/long distance

Field: 731 Position: 1184 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	4014
494950			
	No	2	15755
2196456			
	Not stated	9 M	1127
220415			
	Not applicable	0 M	5046
621268			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section F, Question F22.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F20=8.

F23 Need special services/facilities on long distance

Field: 732 Position: 1185 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
81962	Yes	3	812
2534820	No	4	18372
73432	Do not know	5	563
221608	Not stated	9 M	1149
621268	Not applicable	0 M	5046

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F23.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F20=8.

F24 Can easily obtain info about specialized services

Field: 733 Position: 1186 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1366827	Yes	6	10433
464756	No	7	3689
854303	Do not know	8	5595
225936	Not stated	9 M	1179
621268	Not applicable	0 M	5046

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F24.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F20=8.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C260

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F25 Travelled long distance by plane during last year

Field: 734 Position: 1187 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	5443
660370	No	2	14293
2026788	Not stated	9 M	1160
224663	Not applicable	0 M	5046
621268			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F25.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F20=8.

F26 Has difficulty travelling by airplane

Field: 735 Position: 1188 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	695
60051	No	4	4734
599715	Not stated	9 M	14
604	Not applicable	0 M	20499
2872719			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F26.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F25=1.

F27I Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane

Field: 736 Position: 1189-1190 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Lack of proper transportation	1	68
5365	Not stated	99 M	13
702	Not applicable	0 M	25861
3527022			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F27(i).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F26=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C261

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F27II Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane

Field: 737 Position: 1191-1192 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Moving around terminal	2	192
17742	Not stated	99 M	13
702	Not applicable	0 M	25737
3514644			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F27(ii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F26=3.

F27III Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane

Field: 738 Position: 1193-1194 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Boarding or disembarking	3	194
16181	Not stated	99 M	13
702	Not applicable	0 M	25735
3516205			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F27(iii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F26=3.

F27IV Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane

Field: 739 Position: 1195-1196 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Seating on board	4	230
15671	Not stated	99 M	13
702	Not applicable	0 M	25699
3516715			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F27(iv).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F26=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C262

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F27V Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane

Field: 740 Position: 1197-1198 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Seeing signs or notices	5	49
3072	Not stated	99 M	13
702	Not applicable	0 M	25880
3529314			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F27(v).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F26=3.

F27VI Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane

Field: 741 Position: 1199-1200 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Hearing announcements	6	70
6103			

702	Not stated	99 M	13
3526284	Not applicable	0 M	25859

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F27(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F26=3.

F27VII Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane

Field: 742 Position: 1201-1202 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Washroom facilities	7	66
5576			
	Not stated	99 M	13
702			
	Not applicable	0 M	25863
3526811			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F27(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F26=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C263

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F27VIII Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane

Field: 743 Position: 1203-1204 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Unsupportive staff	8	46
3907			
	Not stated	99 M	13
702			
	Not applicable	0 M	25883
3528480			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F27(viii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F26=3.

F27X Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane

Field: 744 Position: 1205-1206 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Carrier rules and regulations	10	30
2113	Not stated	99 M	13
702	Not applicable	0 M	25899
3530273			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F27(x).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F26=3.

F27XI Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane

Field: 745 Position: 1207-1208 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Flight aggravates condition	11	335
27155	Not stated	99 M	13
702	Not applicable	0 M	25594
3505231			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F27(xi).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F26=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C264

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F27XII Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane

Field: 746 Position: 1209-1210 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
6667	Too costly	12	112
702	Not stated	99 M	13
3525719	Not applicable	0 M	25817

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F27(xii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F26=3.

F27OTH Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane

Field: 747 Position: 1211-1212 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
18999	Transporting wheelchair/ other	13	182
702	Not stated	99 M	13
3513388	Not applicable	0 M	25747

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F27(ix) and F27(xiii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F26=3.

F28 Difficulties limit amount of travel by airplane

Field: 748 Position: 1213 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
23567	Yes	1	284
35914	No	2	398
570	Not stated	9 M	13
3473038	Not applicable	0 M	25247

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F28.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F26=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C265

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F29 Travelled long distance by train during last year

Field: 749 Position: 1214 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	3	1046
156651			
	No	4	18745
2537249			
	Not stated	9 M	1105
217921			
	Not applicable	0 M	5046
621268			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F29.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F25=2 or F26=4 or
F28=1 or F28=2.

F30 Has difficulty taking long distance trips by train

Field: 750 Position: 1215 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	5	99
11014			
	No	6	942
145369			
	Not stated	9 M	5
268			
	Not applicable	0 M	24896
3376438			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F30.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F29=3.

F31I Kind of difficulty when travelling by train

Field: 751 Position: 1216-1217 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Lack of proper transportation	1	11
1462	Not stated	99 M	3
268	Not applicable	0 M	25928
3531358			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F31(i).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F30=5.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C266

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F31II Kind of difficulty when travelling by train

Field: 752 Position: 1218-1219 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Moving around station	2	26
2506	Not stated	99 M	3
268	Not applicable	0 M	25913
3530314			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F31(ii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F30=5.

F31III Kind of difficulty when travelling by train

Field: 753 Position: 1220-1221 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			

4288	Boarding or disembarking	3	38
268	Not stated	99 M	3
3528533	Not applicable	0 M	25901

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F31(iii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F30=5.

F31IV Kind of difficulty when travelling by train

Field: 754 Position: 1222-1223 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Seating on board	4	31
3542	Not stated	99 M	3
268	Not applicable	0 M	25908
3529279			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F31(iv).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F30=5.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C267

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F31V Kind of difficulty when travelling by train

Field: 755 Position: 1224-1225 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Seeing signs or notices	5	12
592	Not stated	99 M	3
268	Not applicable	0 M	25927
3532229			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F31(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F30=5.

F31VI Kind of difficulty when travelling by train

Field: 756 Position: 1226-1227 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Hearing announcements	6	8
681	Not stated	99 M	3
268	Not applicable	0 M	25931
3532140			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F31(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F30=5.

F31VII Kind of difficulty when travelling by train

Field: 757 Position: 1228-1229 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Washroom facilities	7	14
2063	Not stated	99 M	3
268	Not applicable	0 M	25925
3530758			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F31(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F30=5.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C268

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F31VIII Kind of difficulty when travelling by train

Field: 758 Position: 1230-1231 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Unsupportive staff	8	9
692	Not stated	99 M	3
268	Not applicable	0 M	25930
3532129			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F31(viii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F30=5.

F31X Kind of difficulty when travelling by train

Field: 759 Position: 1232-1233 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Carrier rules and regulations	10	3
222	Not stated	99 M	3
268	Not applicable	0 M	25936
3532599			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F31(x).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F30=5.

F31XI Kind of difficulty when travelling by train

Field: 760 Position: 1234-1235 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Ride aggravates condition	11	36
2838	Not stated	99 M	3
268	Not applicable	0 M	25903
3529983			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F31(xi).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F30=5.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C269

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F31XII Kind of difficulty when travelling by train

Field: 761 Position: 1236-1237 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1699	Too costly	12	16
268	Not stated	99 M	3
3531122	Not applicable	0 M	25923

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F31(xii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F30=5.

F31OTH Kind of difficulty when travelling by train

Field: 762 Position: 1238-1239 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
4745	Transporting wheelchair/ other	13	31
268	Not stated	99 M	3
3528076	Not applicable	0 M	25908

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F31(ix) and F31(xiii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F30=5.

F32 Difficulties limit amount of travel by train

Field: 763 Position: 1240 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
7574	Yes	1	51
3286	No	2	43
154	Not stated	9 M	5
3522075	Not applicable	0 M	25843

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F32.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F30=5.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C270

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F33 Travelled long distance by bus during last year

Field: 764 Position: 1241 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
484814	Yes	3	3258
2208011	No	4	16522
218997	Not stated	9 M	1116
621268	Not applicable	0 M	5046

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F33.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F29=4 or F30=5 or
F30=6.

F34 Has difficulty taking long distance trips by bus

Field: 765 Position: 1242 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
------------	---------	------	--------

55027	Yes	5	468
428157	No	6	2776
1630	Not stated	9 M	14
3048275	Not applicable	0 M	22684

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F34.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F33=3.

F35I Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus

Field: 766 Position: 1243-1244 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
4080	Lack of proper transportation	1	34
1288	Not stated	99 M	18
3527722	Not applicable	0 M	25890

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F35(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F34=5.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C271

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F35II Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus

Field: 767 Position: 1245-1246 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
14875	Moving around station	2	58
1288	Not stated	99 M	18
3516927	Not applicable	0 M	25866

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F35(ii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F34=5.

F35III Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus

Field: 768 Position: 1247-1248 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Boarding or disembarking	3	135
19045			
	Not stated	99 M	18
1288			
	Not applicable	0 M	25789
3512756			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F35(iii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F34=5.

F35IV Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus

Field: 769 Position: 1249-1250 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Seating on board	4	203
23800			
	Not stated	99 M	18
1288			
	Not applicable	0 M	25721
3508002			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F35(iv).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F34=5.

F35V Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus

Field: 770 Position: 1251-1252 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Seeing signs or notices	5	28
5212	Not stated	99 M	18
1288	Not applicable	0 M	25896
3526590			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F35(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F34=5.

F35VI Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus

Field: 771 Position: 1253-1254 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Hearing announcements	6	34
3405	Not stated	99 M	18
1288	Not applicable	0 M	25890
3528396			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F35(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F34=5.

F35VII Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus

Field: 772 Position: 1255-1256 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Washroom facilities	7	55
6814	Not stated	99 M	18
1288	Not applicable	0 M	25869
3524988			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F35(vii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F34=5.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C273

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F35VIII Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus

Field: 773 Position: 1257-1258 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Unsupportive staff	8	21
1071	Not stated	99 M	18
1288	Not applicable	0 M	25903
3530731			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F35(viii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F34=5.

F35X Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus

Field: 774 Position: 1259-1260 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Carrier rules and regulations	10	8
2514	Not stated	99 M	18
1288	Not applicable	0 M	25916
3529287			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F35(x).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F34=5.

F35XI Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus

Field: 775 Position: 1261-1262 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Ride aggravates condition	11	289
30590	Not stated	99 M	18
1288	Not applicable	0 M	25635
3501212			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F35(xi).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F34=5.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C274

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F35XII Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus

Field: 776 Position: 1263-1264 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Too costly	12	75
8702	Not stated	99 M	18
1288	Not applicable	0 M	25849
3523100			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F35(xii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F34=5.

F35OTH Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus

Field: 777 Position: 1265-1266 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Transporting wheelchair/ other	13	93
10847	Not stated	99 M	18
1288			

3520955 Not applicable 0 M 25831

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F35(ix) and F35(xiii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F34=5.

F36 Difficulties limit amount of travel by bus

Field: 778 Position: 1267 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	322
32723			
	No	2	134
21792			
	Not stated	9 M	12
512			
	Not applicable	0 M	25474
3478062			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F36.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F34=5.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C275

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F37 Travelled by ferry during last year

Field: 779 Position: 1268 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	3	3042
406389			
	No	4	16766
2287854			
	Not stated	9 M	1088
217578			
	Not applicable	0 M	5046
621268			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F37.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F33=4 or F34=5 or

F34=6.

F38 Has difficulty travelling by ferry

Field: 780 Position: 1269 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	5	121
10468	No	6	2915
394202	Not stated	9 M	6
1719	Not applicable	0 M	22900
3126700			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F38.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F37=3.

F39I Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry

Field: 781 Position: 1270-1271 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Lack of proper transportation	1	14
603	Not stated	99 M	10
369	Not applicable	0 M	25918
3532117			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form02, Section F, Question F39(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F38=5.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C276

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F39II Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry

Field: 782 Position: 1272-1273 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Moving around terminal	2	21
1497	Not stated	99 M	10
369	Not applicable	0 M	25911
3531223			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F39(ii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F38=5.

F39III Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry

Field: 783 Position: 1274-1275 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Boarding or disembarking	3	44
5834	Not stated	99 M	10
369	Not applicable	0 M	25888
3526886			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F39(iii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F38=5.

F39IV Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry

Field: 784 Position: 1276-1277 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Seating/parking on board	4	25
2446	Not stated	99 M	10
369	Not applicable	0 M	25907
3530274			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F39(iv).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F38=5.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C277

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F39V Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry

Field: 785 Position: 1278-1279 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
486	Seeing signs or notices	5	4
369	Not stated	99 M	10
3532234	Not applicable	0 M	25928

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F39(v).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F38=5.

F39VI Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry

Field: 786 Position: 1280-1281 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1835	Hearing announcements	6	10
369	Not stated	99 M	10
3530885	Not applicable	0 M	25922

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section F, Question F39(vi).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F38=5.

F39VII Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry

Field: 787 Position: 1282-1283 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Washroom facilities	7	13
1073	Not stated	99 M	10
369	Not applicable	0 M	25919
3531646			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F39(vii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F38=5.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C278

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F39VIII Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry

Field: 788 Position: 1284-1285 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Unsupportive staff	8	4
121	Not stated	99 M	10
369	Not applicable	0 M	25928
3532599			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F39(viii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F38=5.

F39X Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry

Field: 789 Position: 1286-1287 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Carrier rules and regulations	10	3
556			

369	Not stated	99 M	10
3532164	Not applicable	0 M	25929

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F39(x).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F38=5.

F39XI Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry

Field: 790 Position: 1288-1289 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Ride aggravates condition	11	46
3097	Not stated	99 M	10
369	Not applicable	0 M	25886
3529622			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F39(xi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F38=5.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C279

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

F39XII Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry

Field: 791 Position: 1290-1291 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Too costly	12	15
585	Not stated	99 M	10
369	Not applicable	0 M	25917
3532135			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section F, Question F39(xii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F38=5.

F39OTH Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry

Field: 792 Position: 1292-1293 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Transporting wheelchair/ other	13	40
1805	Not stated	99 M	10
369	Not applicable	0 M	25892
3530915			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section F, Question F39(ix) and F39(xiii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F38=5.

F40 Difficulties limit travel by ferry

Field: 793 Position: 1294 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	40
3415	No	2	61
6449	Not stated	9 M	20
604	Not applicable	0 M	25821
3522621			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section F, Question F40.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered F38=5.

G: SECTION G - ACCOMMODATION:

Field: 794 Position: 1295 Format: I0

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G8 Uses specialized features to enter/leave residence

Field: 795 Position: 1295 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	4	1371
164957	No	5	23417
3135425	Not stated	9 M	1154
232708	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G8.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

G9: Special features used:

Field: 796 Position: 1296 Format: I0

G9I Ramps or street level entrances

Field: 797 Position: 1296-1297 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	1116
134040	No	2	218
27018	Not stated	99 M	37
3898	Not applicable	0 M	24571
3368132			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G9(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G8=4.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G9II Widened doorways or hallways

Field: 798 Position: 1298-1299 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	3	445
39730			
	No	4	869
119226			
	Not stated	99 M	57
6001			
	Not applicable	0 M	24571
3368132			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G9(ii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G8=4.

G9III Automatic or easy to open doors

Field: 799 Position: 1300-1301 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	5	349
34867			
	No	6	957
123812			
	Not stated	99 M	65
6278			
	Not applicable	0 M	24571
3368132			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G9(iii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G8=4.

G9V Accessible parking

Field: 800 Position: 1302-1303 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			

45714	Yes	9	534
113266	No	10	769
5976	Not stated	99 M	68
3368132	Not applicable	0 M	24571

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G9(v).

COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G8=4.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C282

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G9VI	Accessible passenger drop-off/pick-up zones		
	Field: 801 Position: 1304-1305 Format: I2 Zero-filled		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
51399	Yes	11	462
106911	No	12	842
6647	Not stated	99 M	67
3368132	Not applicable	0 M	24571

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G9(vi).

COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G8=4.

G9VII	Lever door handles		
	Field: 802 Position: 1306-1307 Format: I2 Zero-filled		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
31295	Yes	13	314
127415	No	14	990

6247	Not stated	99 M	67
3368132	Not applicable	0 M	24571

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G9(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G8=4.

G9VIII Braille/raised characters/voice message

Field: 803 Position: 1308-1309 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1883	Yes	15	40
156492	No	16	1262
6582	Not stated	99 M	69
3368132	Not applicable	0 M	24571

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G9(viii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G8=4.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C283

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G9OTH Elevator or lift device/other

Field: 804 Position: 1310-1311 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
65570	Yes	17	501
94729	No	18	827
4658	Not stated	99 M	43
3368132	Not applicable	0 M	24571

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section G, Question G9(iv) and G9(ix).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G8=4.

G10 Need specialized features to enter/leave residence

Field: 805 Position: 1312 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	647
74289	No	2	24153
3234576	Not stated	9 M	1142
224223	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section G, Question G10.
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G8=4 or G8=5.

G11I Need but do not have

Field: 806 Position: 1313 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Ramps/street level entrances	1	403
40711	Not stated	9 M	22
1902	Not applicable	0 M	25517
3490476			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section G, Question G11(i).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G10=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C284

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G11III Need but do not have

Field: 807 Position: 1314 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Widened doorways or hallways	2	99
9759	Not stated	9 M	22
1902	Not applicable	0 M	25821
3521428			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G11(ii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G10=1.

G11III Need but do not have

Field: 808 Position: 1315 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Automatic/easy to open doors	3	162
16352	Not stated	9 M	22
1902	Not applicable	0 M	25758
3514836			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G11(iii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G10=1.

G11IV Need but do not have

Field: 809 Position: 1316 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Elevator or lift device	4	161
18139	Not stated	9 M	22
1902	Not applicable	0 M	25759
3513049			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section G, Question G11(iv).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G10=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C285

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G11V	Need but do not have		
	Field: 810	Position: 1317	Format: I1
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Accessible parking	5	55
4132	Not stated	9 M	22
1902	Not applicable	0 M	25865
3527055			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section G, Question G11(v).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G10=1.

G11VI	Need but do not have		
	Field: 811	Position: 1318	Format: I1
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Accessible drop-off/pick-up	6	52
2630	Not stated	9 M	22
1902	Not applicable	0 M	25868
3528558			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section G, Question G11(vi).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G10=1.

G11VII Need but do not have

Field: 812 Position: 1319 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Lever door handles	7	84
10838	Not stated	9 M	22
1902	Not applicable	0 M	25836
3520349			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G11(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G10=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C286

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G11VIII Need but do not have

Field: 813 Position: 1320 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Braille/raised characters/...	8	18
1221	Not stated	9 M	22
1902	Not applicable	0 M	25902
3529966			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G11(viii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G10=1.

G11IX Need but do not have

Field: 814 Position: 1321 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Other feature	9	86
8716			

1902	Not stated	1 M	22
3522472	Not applicable	0 M	25834

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G11(ix).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G10=1.

G12I Reason for not having this/these feature(s)

Field: 815 Position: 1322 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
10448	Only needed occasionally	1	84
3452	Not stated	9 M	32
3519189	Not applicable	0 M	25826

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G12(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G10=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C287

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G12II Reason for not having this/these feature(s)

Field: 816 Position: 1323 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
6161	Condition not serious enough	2	72
3452	Not stated	9 M	32
3523476	Not applicable	0 M	25838

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question 12(ii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G10=1.

G12III Reason for not having this/these feature(s)

Field: 817 Position: 1324 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
11553	Do not know where to obtain it	3	75
3452	Not stated	9 M	32
3518084	Not applicable	0 M	25835

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G12(iii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G10=1.

G12IV Reason for not having this/these feature(s)

Field: 818 Position: 1325 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
30741	Too costly or cannot afford it	4	327
3452	Not stated	9 M	32
3498896	Not applicable	0 M	25583

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G12(iv).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G10=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C288

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G12V Reason for not having this/these feature(s)

Field: 819 Position: 1326 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1304	Did not know it existed	5	26
3452	Not stated	9 M	32
3528332	Not applicable	0 M	25884

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G12(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G10=1.

G12VI Reason for not having this/these feature(s)

Field: 820 Position: 1327 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
15771	Landlord not willing	6	110
3452	Not stated	9 M	32
3513866	Not applicable	0 M	25800

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G12(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G10=1.

G12VII Reason for not having this/these feature(s)

Field: 821 Position: 1328 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
10888	Other	7	148
3452	Not stated	9 M	32
3518749	Not applicable	0 M	25762

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G12(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G10=1.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G13 Uses specialized features inside residence

Field: 822 Position: 1329 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	930
128367	No	2	23859
3177300	Not stated	9 M	1153
227422	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G13.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G10=1 or G10=2.

G14: Special features used:

Field: 823 Position: 1330 Format: I0

G14I Grab bars (including bathroom)

Field: 824 Position: 1330-1331 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	576
89990	No	2	328
35676	Not stated	99 M	26
2700	Not applicable	0 M	25012
3404722			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G14(i).
COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G13=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C290

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G14II An elevator or lift device

Field: 825 Position: 1332-1333 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	153
26455	No	4	731
97565	Not stated	99 M	46
4347	Not applicable	0 M	25012
3404722			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G14(ii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G13=1.

G14III Widened doorways or hallways

Field: 826 Position: 1334-1335 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	5	249
27631	No	6	641
96942	Not stated	99 M	40
3795	Not applicable	0 M	25012
3404722			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G14(iii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G13=1.

G14IV Visual or flashing alarms

Field: 827 Position: 1336-1337 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	7	83
9476	No	8	801
114307	Not stated	99 M	46
4584	Not applicable	0 M	25012
3404722			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G14(iv).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G13=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C291

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G14V Audio warning devices

Field: 828 Position: 1338-1339 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	9	87
10192	No	10	795
112685	Not stated	99 M	48
5490	Not applicable	0 M	25012
3404722			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G14(v).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G13=1.

G14VI Automatic or easy to open doors

Field: 829 Position: 1340-1341 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	11	256
29359			
	No	12	630
94977			
	Not stated	99 M	44
4031			
	Not applicable	0 M	25012
3404722			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G14(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G13=1.

G14VII Lowered counters, sinks, switches, etc.

Field: 830 Position: 1342-1343 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	13	172
15208			
	No	14	712
108680			
	Not stated	99 M	46
4479			
	Not applicable	0 M	25012
3404722			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G14(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G13=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C292

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G14VIII Bed or bath lifts

Field: 831 Position: 1344-1345 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	15	107
16090			

107407	No	16	772
4870	Not stated	99 M	51
3404722	Not applicable	0 M	25012

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G14(viii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G13=1.

G14IX Lever door handles

Field: 832 Position: 1346-1347 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	17	205
23409	No	18	682
100532	Not stated	99 M	43
4426	Not applicable	0 M	25012
3404722			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G14(ix).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G13=1.

G14OTH Emergency call system/other

Field: 833 Position: 1348-1349 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	21	258
36890	No	22	638
88481	Not stated	99 M	34
2996	Not applicable	0 M	25012
3404722			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G14(x) and G14(xi).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G13=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C293

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G15 Need specialized features inside residence

Field: 834 Position: 1350 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	1182
148373	No	2	23627
3160861	Not stated	9 M	1133
223855	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G15.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G13=1 or G13=2.

G16I Specialized features needed but do not have

Field: 835 Position: 1351-1352 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Grab bars (including bathroom)	1	595
84829	Not stated	99 M	14
628	Not applicable	0 M	25333
3447632			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question G16(i).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1.

G16II Specialized features needed but do not have

Field: 836 Position: 1353-1354 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Elevator or lift device	2	156
19184	Not stated	99 M	14
628	Not applicable	0 M	25772
3513277			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G16(ii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C294

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G16III Specialized features needed but do not have

Field: 837 Position: 1355-1356 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Widened doorways or hallways	3	101
10543	Not stated	99 M	14
628	Not applicable	0 M	25827
3521918			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G16(iii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1.

G16IV Specialized features needed but do not have

Field: 838 Position: 1357-1358 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Visual or flashing alarms	4	118
11872	Not stated	99 M	14
628			

3520590 Not applicable 0 M 25810

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G16(iv).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1.

G16V Specialized features needed but do not have

Field: 839 Position: 1359-1360 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Audio warning devices	5	87
13326			
	Not stated	99 M	14
628			
	Not applicable	0 M	25841
3519135			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G16(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C295

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G16VI Specialized features needed but do not have

Field: 840 Position: 1361-1362 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Automatic/easy to open doors	6	146
14490			
	Not stated	99 M	14
628			
	Not applicable	0 M	25782
3517971			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G16(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1.

G16VII Specialized features needed but do not have

Field: 841 Position: 1363-1364 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Lowered counters/sinks/switch	7	114
7861			
	Not stated	99 M	14
628			
	Not applicable	0 M	25814
3524600			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G16(vii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1.

G16VIII Specialized features needed but do not have

Field: 842 Position: 1365-1366 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Bed or bath lifts	8	189
22548			
	Not stated	99 M	14
628			
	Not applicable	0 M	25739
3509913			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G16(viii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C296

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G16IX Specialized features needed but do not have

Field: 843 Position: 1367-1368 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			

8834	Lever door handles	9	103
628	Not stated	99 M	14
3523627	Not applicable	0 M	25825

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G16(ix).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1.

G16X	Specialized features needed but do not have		
	Field: 844	Position: 1369-1370	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
23367	Emergency call system	10	155
628	Not stated	99 M	14
3509094	Not applicable	0 M	25773

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G16(x).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1.

G16XI	Specialized features needed but do not have		
	Field: 845	Position: 1371-1372	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
26628	Other feature	11	306
628	Not stated	99 M	14
3505833	Not applicable	0 M	25622

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G16(xi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G17I Reason for not having this/these feature(s)			
Field: 846 Position: 1373 Format: I1			
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Only needed occasionally	1	137
26290	Not stated	9 M	52
4657	Not applicable	0 M	25753
3502142			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G17(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1.

G17II Reason for not having this/these feature(s)			
Field: 847 Position: 1374 Format: I1			
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Condition not serious enough	2	121
12198	Not stated	9 M	52
4657	Not applicable	0 M	25769
3516234			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G17(ii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1.

G17III Reason for not having this/these feature(s)			
Field: 848 Position: 1375 Format: I1			
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			

32661	Do not know where to obtain it	3	200
4657	Not stated	9 M	52
3495771	Not applicable	0 M	25690

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G17(iii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C298

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G17IV Reason for not having this/these feature(s)
Field: 849 Position: 1376 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
76550	Too costly or cannot afford it	4	693
4657	Not stated	9 M	52
3451882	Not applicable	0 M	25197

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G17(iv).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1.

G17V Reason for not having this/these feature(s)
Field: 850 Position: 1377 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
16905	Did not know it existed	5	76
4657	Not stated	9 M	52
3511526	Not applicable	0 M	25814

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G17(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1.

G17VI Reason for not having this/these feature(s)

Field: 851 Position: 1378 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Landlord not willing	6	99
10733			
	Not stated	9 M	52
4657			
	Not applicable	0 M	25791
3517699			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G17(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C299

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G17VII Reason for not having this/these feature(s)

Field: 852 Position: 1379 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Other	7	220
20739			
	Not stated	9 M	52
4657			
	Not applicable	0 M	25670
3507693			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G17(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1.

G18: Has difficulty using fixtures in residence:

Field: 853 Position: 1380 Format: I0

G18I Kitchen stove

Field: 854 Position: 1380-1381 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	1414
140848	No	2	22077
2958698	Not applicable response	3	1301
207073	Not stated	99 M	1150
226470	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G18(i).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C300

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G18II Kitchen sink and counters

Field: 855 Position: 1382-1383 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	4	950
106379	No	5	22701
3014892	Not applicable response	6	1130
185119	Not stated	99 M	1161
226699	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G18(ii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

G18III Kitchen cabinets

Field: 856 Position: 1384-1385 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	7	1617
181313	No	8	22018
2940384	Not applicable response	9	1122
182586	Not stated	99 M	1185
228805	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G18(iii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

G18IV Refrigerator

Field: 857 Position: 1386-1387 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	10	635
75463	No	11	23048
3049262	Not applicable response	12	1045
171778	Not stated	99 M	1214
236586	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G18(iv).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G18V Bathroom tub or shower

Field: 858 Position: 1388-1389 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	13	3242
411673	No	14	20718
2772093	Not applicable response	15	799
122044	Not stated	99 M	1183
227279	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G18(v).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

G18VI Bathroom toilet

Field: 859 Position: 1390-1391 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	16	978
125926	No	17	22987
3064502	Not applicable response	18	785
114078	Not stated	99 M	1192
228584	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G18(vi).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

G18VII Bathroom sink

Field: 860 Position: 1392-1393 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
103808	Yes	19	739
3074822	No	20	23173
115444	Not applicable response	21	811
239015	Not stated	99 M	1219
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G18(vii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C302

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G18VIII Washer and dryer

Field: 861 Position: 1394-1395 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
155736	Yes	22	1375
2816437	No	23	21175
332476	Not applicable response	24	2198
228440	Not stated	99 M	1194
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G18(viii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

G18IX Electronic equipment such as T.V./sound system

Field: 862 Position: 1396-1397 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	25	669
92798			
	No	26	23161
3071314			
	Not applicable response	27	921
140656			
	Not stated	99 M	1191
228321			
	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G18(ix).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

G18X Other

Field: 863 Position: 1398-1399 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	28	570
57972			
	No	29	22763
3034587			
	Not applicable response	30	1108
179389			
	Not stated	99 M	1501
261142			
	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G18(x).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C303

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G19: Fixtures modified because of condition:

Field: 864 Position: 1400 Format: I0

G19I Kitchen stove

Field: 865 Position: 1400-1401 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
18944	Yes	1	257
3291316	No	2	24525
222829	Not stated	99 M	1160
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G19(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

G19II Kitchen sink and counter

Field: 866 Position: 1402-1403 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
26011	Yes	3	323
3282115	No	4	24438
224963	Not stated	99 M	1181
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G19(ii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C304

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G19III Kitchen cabinets

Field: 867 Position: 1404-1405 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	5	310
24097	No	6	24445
3281493	Not stated	99 M	1187
227499	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G19(iii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

G19IV Refrigerator

Field: 868 Position: 1406-1407 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	7	139
8409	No	8	24591
3295232	Not stated	99 M	1212
229448	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G19(iv).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

G19V Bathroom tub or shower

Field: 869 Position: 1408-1409 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	9	1560
206394	No	10	23180
3099187	Not stated	99 M	1202
227509			

0 Not applicable 0 M 0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G19(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C305

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G19VI	Bathroom toilet		
	Field: 870	Position: 1410-1411	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
78555	Yes	11	673
3227232	No	12	24064
227302	Not stated	99 M	1205
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G19(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

G19VII	Bathroom sink		
	Field: 871	Position: 1412-1413	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
31017	Yes	13	366
3273360	No	14	24369
228713	Not stated	99 M	1207
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section G, Question G19(vii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

G19VIII Washer/dryer

Field: 872 Position: 1414-1415 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	15	167
14109	No	16	24556
3291245	Not stated	99 M	1219
227735	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section G, Question G19(viii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C306

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G19IX Electronic equipment such as T.V./sound system

Field: 873 Position: 1416-1417 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	17	234
18816	No	18	24479
3281242	Not stated	99 M	1229
233031	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section G, Question G19(ix).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

G19X Other

Field: 874 Position: 1418-1419 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	19	313
38560			
	No	20	24156
3230002			
	Not stated	99 M	1473
264527			
	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section G, Question G19(x).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

G20: Needed to modify present accommodation:

Field: 875 Position: 1420 Format: I0

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C307

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G20A Financial assistance

Field: 876 Position: 1420 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	11551
1223283			
	No	2	12905
2040168			
	Not stated	9 M	1486
269638			
	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section G, Question G20a.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

G20B Advice on options regarding modifications

Field: 877 Position: 1421 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	10843
1260238	No	4	13480
1993361	Not stated	9 M	1619
279491	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G20b.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

G20C Other types of assistance

Field: 878 Position: 1422 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	5	909
93617	No	6	22798
3102348	Not stated	9 M	2235
337125	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G20c.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C308

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G21 Want to stay in residence/condition

Field: 879 Position: 1423 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
2667505	Yes	1	19430
609247	No	2	5189
256338	Not stated	9 M	1323
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G21.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

G22 Refused rental accommodation in past 12 months

Field: 880 Position: 1424 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
19010	Yes	3	192
1825468	No	4	14663
1456454	Not applicable response	5	9898
232156	Not stated	9 M	1189
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G22.

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G15=1 or G15=2.

G23 Took action when accommodation was refused

Field: 881 Position: 1425 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
504	Yes	6	17

18237	No	7	170
270	Not stated	9 M	5
3514079	Not applicable	0 M	25750

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G23.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G22=3.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C309

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

G25	Action improved the situation		
	Field: 882 Position: 1431 Format: I1		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
216	Yes	6	9
259	No	7	7
28	Not stated	9 M	1
3532585	Not applicable	0 M	25925

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G25.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G23=6.

G26	Know where to find information on rights		
	Field: 883 Position: 1432 Format: I1		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1791070	Yes	8	13965
1499524	No	9	10702
241991	Not stated	1 M	1258

504 Not applicable 0 M 17

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section G, Question G26.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered G22=4 or G22=5 or
G23=7.

H: SECTION H - RECREATION AND LIFESTYLES:

Field: 884 Position: 1433 Format: I0

H1: Frequency of activities in spare time:

Field: 885 Position: 1433 Format: I0

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C310

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H1I	Watch TV, listen to radio, records or tapes		
	Field: 886 Position: 1433-1434 Format: I2 Zero-filled		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
40693	Never	1	284
2974668	At least once a day	2	22231
149387	At least once a week	3	1159
9143	At least once a month	4	45
137519	Occasionally	5	1124
221678	Not stated	99 M	1099
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H1(i).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

H1II Read

Field: 887 Position: 1435-1436 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
414362	Never	6	3605
2040610	At least once a day	7	14472
374543	At least once a week	8	2957
43007	At least once a month	9	377
370637	Occasionally	10	2928
289930	Not stated	99 M	1603
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H1(ii).

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1).

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C311

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H1III Talk on the telephone

Field: 888 Position: 1437-1438 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
265220	Never	11	1996
1733906	At least once a day	12	13714
633812	At least once a week	13	4457
45262	At least once a month	14	287
592523	Occasionally	15	4099
262366	Not stated	99 M	1389

0 Not applicable 0 M 0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H1(iii).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

H1IV	Do arts, crafts or other hobbies		
	Field: 889 Position: 1439-1440 Format: I2 Zero-filled		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1542689	Never	16	11105
523797	At least once a day	17	3620
507794	At least once a week	18	3981
139496	At least once a month	19	1159
522790	Occasionally	20	4365
296523	Not stated	99 M	1712
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H1(iv).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C312

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H1V	Attend social activities, visit family/friends		
	Field: 890 Position: 1441-1442 Format: I2 Zero-filled		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
314810	Never	21	2268
343865	At least once a day	22	3138

1632905	At least once a week	23	12276
397898	At least once a month	24	2641
610032	Occasionally	25	4424
233579	Not stated	99 M	1195
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H1(v).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

H1VI	Shop		
	Field: 891	Position: 1443-1444	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
437271	Never	26	2833
193011	At least once a day	27	1218
1700526	At least once a week	28	13098
446977	At least once a month	29	3541
518955	Occasionally	30	3975
236350	Not stated	99 M	1277
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H1(vi).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C313

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H1VII	Attend religious services or related activities
-------	---

Field: 892 Position: 1445-1446 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1409118	Never	31	11319
110770	At least once a day	32	535
962144	At least once a week	33	6635
204968	At least once a month	34	1584
613034	Occasionally	35	4684
233056	Not stated	99 M	1185
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H1(vii).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

H1VIII Participate in activities/bingos/clubs/cards

Field: 893 Position: 1447-1448 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
2095881	Never	36	15648
55462	At least once a day	37	398
447946	At least once a week	38	3244
241336	At least once a month	39	1843
461979	Occasionally	40	3616
230485	Not stated	99 M	1193
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H1(viii).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H1IX Do volunteer work			
		Field: 894 Position: 1449-1450 Format: I2 Zero-filled	
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
2298507	Never	41	17081
67398	At least once a day	42	432
327224	At least once a week	43	2354
132680	At least once a month	44	1049
467970	Occasionally	45	3783
239310	Not stated	99 M	1243
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H1(ix).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

H1X Attend sporting events, concerts, plays or movies			
		Field: 895 Position: 1451-1452 Format: I2 Zero-filled	
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1593017	Never	46	11090
13720	At least once a day	47	126
211888	At least once a week	48	1916
404812	At least once a month	49	3535
1078978	Occasionally	50	8117
230675	Not stated	99 M	1158

0 Not applicable 0 M 0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H1(x).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C315

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H1XI	Museums/historic sites/libraries/art galleries		
	Field: 896	Position: 1453-1454	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1811063	Never	51	12874
7743	At least once a day	52	103
123231	At least once a week	53	1003
258647	At least once a month	54	2166
1103794	Occasionally	55	8621
228611	Not stated	99 M	1175
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H1(xi).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

H1XII	Visit national or provincial parks		
	Field: 897	Position: 1455-1456	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1653198	Never	56	11307
13522	At least once a day	57	89

65283	At least once a week	58	585
174917	At least once a month	59	1433
1400286	Occasionally	60	11379
225883	Not stated	99 M	1149
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H1(xii).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C316

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H1XIII	Take courses or attend seminars		
	Field: 898	Position: 1457-1458	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
2540147	Never	61	18201
38788	At least once a day	62	425
81605	At least once a week	63	604
72588	At least once a month	64	487
575926	Occasionally	65	5074
224034	Not stated	99 M	1151
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H1(xiii).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

H2 Would like to do more activities in spare time

Field: 899 Position: 1459 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	11234
1276966	No	2	13576
2031963	Not stated	9 M	1132
224160	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H2.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

H3: What prevents doing more activities:

Field: 900 Position: 1460 Format: I0

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C317

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H3I Physically unable to do more

Field: 901 Position: 1460-1461 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	6487
652349	No	2	4571
596528	Not stated	99 M	176
28089	Not applicable	0 M	14708
2256123			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H3(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H2=1.

H3II Cost too high

Field: 902 Position: 1462-1463 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
521779	Yes	3	5324
719651	No	4	5680
35536	Not stated	99 M	230
2256123	Not applicable	0 M	14708

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H3(ii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H2=1.

H3III Lack of nearby facilities or programs

Field: 903 Position: 1464-1465 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
363871	Yes	5	3174
877072	No	6	7782
36023	Not stated	99 M	278
2256123	Not applicable	0 M	14708

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H3(iii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H2=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C318

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H3IV Need someone's assistance

Field: 904 Position: 1466-1467 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	7	1785
191988	No	8	9158
1045779	Not stated	99 M	291
39199	Not applicable	0 M	14708
2256123			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H3(iv).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H2=1.

H3V Inadequate transportation

Field: 905 Position: 1468-1469 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	9	1647
188332	No	10	9294
1050227	Not stated	99 M	293
38408	Not applicable	0 M	14708
2256123			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H3(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H2=1.

H3VI Facilities, equipment or programs not accessible

Field: 906 Position: 1470-1471 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	11	1706
164611	No	12	9217
1074645	Not stated	99 M	311
37711	Not applicable	0 M	14708
2256123			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section H, Question H3(vi).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H2=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C319

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H3VII	Need specialized aid(s)		
	Field: 907	Position: 1472-1473	Format: I2 Zero-filled
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	13	475
39629	No	14	10446
1197119	Not stated	99 M	313
40218	Not applicable	0 M	14708
2256123			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section H, Question H3(vii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H2=1.

H3VIII	Lack of support from family or friends		
	Field: 908	Position: 1474-1475	Format: I2 Zero-filled
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	15	861
85512	No	16	10067
1153188	Not stated	99 M	306
38266	Not applicable	0 M	14708
2256123			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section H, Question H3(viii).

COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H2=1.

H3IX	Other		
		Field: 909	Position: 1476-1477
		Format: I2	Zero-filled
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	17	1840
285564	No	18	8916
947768	Not stated	99 M	478
43635	Not applicable	0 M	14708
2256123			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H3(ix).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H2=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C320

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H4	Take part in any physical activity		
		Field: 910	Position: 1478
		Format: I1	
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	17212
2270576	No	2	7630
1043386	Not stated	9 M	1100
219127	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H4.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

H5: Frequency of physical activities in spare time:

Field: 911 Position: 1479 Format: I0

H5I Walk

Field: 912 Position: 1479-1480 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
174714	Never	1	1379
1321406	At least once a day	2	10063
517533	At least once a week	3	3859
42048	At least once a month	4	302
211269	Occasionally	5	1565
3606	Not stated	99 M	44
1262513	Not applicable	0 M	8730

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H5(i).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H4=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C321

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H5II Garden

Field: 913 Position: 1481-1482 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
1069568	Never	6	9449
365572	At least once a day	7	1938
476114	At least once a week	8	3068
59139	At least once a month	9	413

243555	Occasionally	10	1848
56627	Not stated	99 M	496
1262513	Not applicable	0 M	8730

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H5(ii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H4=1.

H5III Exercise, either at home or in class

Field: 914 Position: 1483-1484 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1245142	Never	11	9069
468049	At least once a day	12	3616
325522	At least once a week	13	2660
27026	At least once a month	14	226
174452	Occasionally	15	1433
30384	Not stated	99 M	208
1262513	Not applicable	0 M	8730

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H5(iii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H4=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C322

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H5IV Swim or participate in aquatics

Field: 915 Position: 1485-1486 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
------------	---------	------	--------

1444933	Never	16	10353
69936	At least once a day	17	477
255415	At least once a week	18	1995
91936	At least once a month	19	886
375667	Occasionally	20	3135
32689	Not stated	99 M	366
1262513	Not applicable	0 M	8730

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H5(iv).

COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H4=1.

H5V	Dance		
	Field: 916	Position: 1487-1488	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1429294	Never	21	10578
8875	At least once a day	22	116
122434	At least once a week	23	926
113705	At least once a month	24	1058
580634	Occasionally	25	4406
15633	Not stated	99 M	128
1262513	Not applicable	0 M	8730

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H5(v).

COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H4=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C323

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H5VI Wheel or cycle

Field: 917 Position: 1489-1490 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1567621	Never	26	11231
153087	At least once a day	27	1321
205956	At least once a week	28	1875
63938	At least once a month	29	518
265824	Occasionally	30	2155
14150	Not stated	99 M	112
1262513	Not applicable	0 M	8730

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H5(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H4=1.

H5VII Other

Field: 918 Position: 1491-1492 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1726105	Never	31	13040
54200	At least once a day	32	322
180286	At least once a week	33	1415
35931	At least once a month	34	352
109473	Occasionally	35	890
164581	Not stated	99 M	1193
1262513	Not applicable	0 M	8730

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H5(vii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H4=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C324

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H6 Would like to be more physically active

Field: 919 Position: 1493 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	14752
1650768	No	2	10055
1657777	Not stated	9 M	1135
224544	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H6.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1).

H7: What prevents being more physically active:

Field: 920 Position: 1494 Format: I0

H7I Physically unable to be more active

Field: 921 Position: 1494-1495 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	11271
1168130	No	2	3349
461055	Not stated	99 M	132
21584	Not applicable	0 M	11190
1882321			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section H, Question H7(i).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H6=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C325

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H7II Do not know of other physical activities

Field: 922 Position: 1496-1497 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
181018	Yes	3	1679
1434566	No	4	12772
35183	Not stated	99 M	301
1882321	Not applicable	0 M	11190

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section H, Question H7(ii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H6=1.

H7III Self conscious or ill at ease

Field: 923 Position: 1498-1499 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
216785	Yes	5	2205
1398352	No	6	12239
35631	Not stated	99 M	308
1882321	Not applicable	0 M	11190

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section H, Question H7(iii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H6=1.

H7IV Lack of support of family or friends

Field: 924 Position: 1500-1501 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
90640	Yes	7	824
1522457	No	8	13610
37671	Not stated	99 M	318
1882321	Not applicable	0 M	11190

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H7(iv).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H6=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C326

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H7V Lack of nearby facilities or programs

Field: 925 Position: 1502-1503 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
273652	Yes	9	2521
1343800	No	10	11938
33316	Not stated	99 M	293
1882321	Not applicable	0 M	11190

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H7(v).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H6=1.

H7VI Facilities, equipment or programs not accessible

Field: 926 Position: 1504-1505 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
168495	Yes	11	1546
1447934	No	12	12891
34339	Not stated	99 M	315
1882321	Not applicable	0 M	11190

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H7(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H6=1.

H7VII Inadequate transportation

Field: 927 Position: 1506-1507 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
134648	Yes	13	1396
1480449	No	14	13048
35671	Not stated	99 M	308
1882321	Not applicable	0 M	11190

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H7(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H6=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C327

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H7VIII Need attendant

Field: 928 Position: 1508-1509 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
------------	---------	------	--------

135202	Yes	15	1178
1477628	No	16	13227
37939	Not stated	99 M	347
1882321	Not applicable	0 M	11190

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H7(viii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H6=1.

H7IX		Cost too high	
Field: 929 Position: 1510-1511 Format: I2 Zero-filled			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
380074	Yes	17	4222
1234933	No	18	10250
35761	Not stated	99 M	280
1882321	Not applicable	0 M	11190

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H7(ix).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H6=1.

H7X		Other	
Field: 930 Position: 1512-1513 Format: I2 Zero-filled			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
259734	Yes	19	1714
1338061	No	20	12497
52973	Not stated	99 M	541
1882321	Not applicable	0 M	11190

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H7(x).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H6=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C328

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H8 Smokes cigarettes

Field: 931 Position: 1514 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Not at all	1	15813
2314884			
	Regularly, usually every day	2	7970
886415			
	Occasionally, not every day	3	1027
107688			
	Not stated	9 M	1132
224102			
	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H8.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

H9 Alcohol consumption in past 12 months

Field: 932 Position: 1515 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Never	1	9797
1364851			
	Every day	2	818
167946			
	4 to 6 times a week	3	674
87194			
	2 to 3 times a week	4	2058
285668			
	Once a week	5	2552
318580			
	Once or twice a month	6	4107
546136			

0	Less than once a month	7	0
762715	Not stated	9 M	5936
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H9.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C329

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H10	Reading and writing skills in English		
	Field: 933 Position: 1516 Format: I1		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
330155	Poor	1	2854
237635		2	1722
807564		3	5901
842222		4	6619
1080986	Excellent	5	7650
234527	Not stated	9 M	1196
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H10.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

H11	Reading/writing skills are adequate in daily life		
	Field: 934 Position: 1517 Format: I1		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE

2930872	Yes	1	21617
322695	No	2	2660
49647	Do not know	3	513
229874	Not stated	9 M	1152
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H11.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C330

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H12	Take more training to improve reading/writing		
	Field: 935 Position: 1518 Format: I1		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
26100	Yes, now taking	4	337
98876	Yes, might someday	5	932
244819	No	6	1871
2548	Not stated	9 M	33
3160747	Not applicable	0 M	22769

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H12.
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H11=2 or H11=3.

H13I	Reason for not taking such training		
	Field: 936 Position: 1519 Format: I1		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE

7166	Not aware of existing programs	1	93
3530	Not stated	9 M	41
3522393	Not applicable	0 M	25808

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H13(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H12=6.

H13II Reason for not taking such training

Field: 937 Position: 1520 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
7641	Training programs not avail.	2	101
3530	Not stated	9 M	41
3521918	Not applicable	0 M	25800

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H13(ii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H12=6.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C331

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H13III Reason for not taking such training

Field: 938 Position: 1521 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
12741	Programs not suitable to needs	3	156
3530	Not stated	9 M	41
3516818	Not applicable	0 M	25745

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H13(iii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H12=6.

H13IV	Reason for not taking such training		
	Field: 939 Position: 1522 Format: I1		
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Too old or too late now	4	797
136349			
	Not stated	9 M	41
3530			
	Not applicable	0 M	25104
3393210			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H13(iv).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H12=6.

H13V	Reason for not taking such training		
	Field: 940 Position: 1523 Format: I1		
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Not interested/lack motivation	5	461
55515			
	Not stated	9 M	41
3530			
	Not applicable	0 M	25440
3474044			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H13(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H12=6.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C332

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H13VI	Reason for not taking such training
-------	-------------------------------------

Field: 941 Position: 1524 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Too costly	6	115
9903			
	Not stated	9 M	41
3530			
	Not applicable	0 M	25786
3519656			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H13(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H12=6.

H13VII Reason for not taking such training

Field: 942 Position: 1525 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Too embarrassed	7	142
14701			
	Not stated	9 M	41
3530			
	Not applicable	0 M	25759
3514858			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H13(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H12=6.

H13VIII Reason for not taking such training

Field: 943 Position: 1526 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Do not know	8	189
16634			
	Not stated	9 M	41
3530			
	Not applicable	0 M	25712
3512925			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H13(viii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H12=6.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C333

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H13IX Reason for not taking such training

Field: 944 Position: 1527 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Other	9	537
67652			
	Not stated	1 M	41
3530			
	Not applicable	0 M	25364
3461907			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H13(ix).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered H12=6.

H14: During the last few weeks:

Field: 945 Position: 1528 Format: I0

H14I Felt on top of the world

Field: 946 Position: 1528-1529 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Often	1	5182
723441			
	Sometimes	2	12106
1656519			
	Never	3	7325
901569			
	Not stated	99 M	1329
251560			
	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section H, Question H14(i).
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents (DISAB=1).

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C334

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H14II Felt very lonely or remote from other people

Field: 947 Position: 1530-1531 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
358759	Often	4	3036
1062887	Sometimes	5	8604
1860563	Never	6	12981
250880	Not stated	99 M	1321
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section H, Question H14(ii).
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents (DISAB=1).

H14III Felt particularly excited/interested in something

Field: 948 Position: 1532-1533 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
714149	Often	7	5501
1820058	Sometimes	8	13834
743526	Never	9	5253
255357	Not stated	99 M	1354
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section H, Question H14(iii).
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents (DISAB=1).

H14IV	Felt depressed or very unhappy		
	Field: 949	Position: 1534-1535	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
295130	Often	10	2696
1155962	Sometimes	11	9714
1829303	Never	12	12191
252693	Not stated	99 M	1341
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section H, Question H14(iv).
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents (DISAB=1).

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C335

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H14V	Felt pleased about accomplishing something		
	Field: 950	Position: 1536-1537	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1080916	Often	13	7534
1806476	Sometimes	14	14024
379953	Never	15	2990
265743	Not stated	99 M	1394
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section H, Question H14(v).
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents (DISAB=1).

H14VI	Felt bored		
	Field: 951	Position: 1538-1539	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
455031	Often	16	4304
1250164	Sometimes	17	10224
1570409	Never	18	10021
257485	Not stated	99 M	1393
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section H, Question H14(vi).
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents (DISAB=1).

H14VII	Felt proud because of a compliment		
	Field: 952	Position: 1540-1541	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
773014	Often	19	5601
1957995	Sometimes	20	14922
543793	Never	21	4053
258286	Not stated	99 M	1366
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section H, Question H14(vii).
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents (DISAB=1).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H14VIII Felt so restless could not sit long in a chair

Field: 953 Position: 1542-1543 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Often	22	4917
534321	Sometimes	23	7984
984709	Never	24	11662
1755235	Not stated	99 M	1379
258824	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H14(viii).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

H14IX Felt that things were going right

Field: 954 Position: 1544-1545 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Often	25	5512
742293	Sometimes	26	14243
1879717	Never	27	4785
645010	Not stated	99 M	1402
266068	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H14(ix).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

H14X Felt upset because of criticism

Field: 955 Position: 1546-1547 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Often	28	1728
173685	Sometimes	29	9343
1226971	Never	30	13516
1878817	Not stated	99 M	1355
253616	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H14(x).
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C337

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

H15 How things are these days

Field: 956 Position: 1548 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Very happy	1	4143
671944	Pretty happy	2	16331
2155316	Not too happy	3	4234
461494	Not stated	9 M	1234
244334	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H15.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

H16 First to talk with if down or depressed

Field: 957 Position: 1549-1550 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1266471	Spouse or partner	1	9567
181342	Parents	2	2378
308290	Daughter	3	1399
108926	Son	4	509
147010	Brother or sister	5	1279
72684	Other relations incl. in-laws	6	410
609905	Friends	7	4783
99422	Health professional	8	625
39032	Psychologist/counselor	9	433
235232	No one	10	1771
69532	Do not know	11	535
145485	Other	12	944
249757	Not stated	99 M	1309
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section H, Question H16.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

I: SECTION I - ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS:

Field: 958 Position: 1551 Format: I0 Zero-filled

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C338

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

I1 Non-reimbursed out-of-pocket expenses

Field: 959 Position: 1551 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	9718
1202740			
	No	2	15049
2100403			
	Not stated	9 M	1175
229946			
	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section I, Question I1.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

I2: For 1990, types of non-reimbursed expenses:

Field: 960 Position: 1552 Format: I0

I2I Prescription and non-prescription drugs

Field: 961 Position: 1552-1553 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	7195
866448			
	No	2	2371
320848			
	Not stated	99 M	152
15444			
	Not applicable	0 M	16224
2330349			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section I, Question I2(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I1=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C339

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

I2II Disposable items

Field: 962 Position: 1554-1555 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	3	985
107164	No	4	8414
1061841	Not stated	99 M	319
33735	Not applicable	0 M	16224
2330349			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section I, Question I2(ii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I1=1.

I2III Purchase and maintenance of specialized aids

Field: 963 Position: 1556-1557 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	5	1978
235326	No	6	7447
936537	Not stated	99 M	293
30878	Not applicable	0 M	16224
2330349			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section I, Question I2(iii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I1=1.

I2IV Health and medical services not covered

Field: 964 Position: 1558-1559 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	7	1621
222520	No	8	7797
950936			

29285	Not stated	99 M	300
2330349	Not applicable	0 M	16224

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section I, Question I2(iv).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I1=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C340

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

I2V	Modification to residence because of condition		
	Field: 965	Position: 1560-1561	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
41042	Yes	9	424
1122421	No	10	8933
39277	Not stated	99 M	361
2330349	Not applicable	0 M	16224

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section I, Question I2(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I1=1.

I2VI	Transportation		
	Field: 966	Position: 1562-1563	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
354801	Yes	11	3129
815093	No	12	6298
32847	Not stated	99 M	291
2330349	Not applicable	0 M	16224

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section I, Question I2(vi).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I1=1.

I2VII	Personal services		
	Field: 967	Position: 1564-1565	Format: I2 Zero-filled
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	13	1073
139046	No	14	8314
1028124	Not stated	99 M	331
35571	Not applicable	0 M	16224
2330349			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section I, Question I2(vii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I1=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C341

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

I2VIII	Other		
	Field: 968	Position: 1566-1567	Format: I2 Zero-filled
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	15	369
42066	No	16	9002
1128778	Not stated	99 M	347
31897	Not applicable	0 M	16224
2330349			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section I, Question I2(viii).

COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I1=1.

I3 Rec-d income from pensions/social assistance in 90

Field: 969 Position: 1568 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	9169
845194	No	2	15592
2456841	Not stated	9 M	1181
231055	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section I, Question I3.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

I4: From which source you received benefits in 1990:

Field: 970 Position: 1569 Format: I0

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C342

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

I4I Disability pension from CPP or QPP

Field: 971 Position: 1569-1570 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	1	5391
509466	Yes	2	3346
306493	Not stated	99 M	432
29235	Not applicable	0 M	16773
2687895			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.

Form 02, Section I, Question I4(i).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I3=1.

I4III Worker's Compensation

Field: 972 Position: 1571-1572 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	5	6882
652065	Yes	6	1643
145680	Not stated	99 M	644
47448	Not applicable	0 M	16773
2687895			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section I, Question I4(ii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I3=1.

I4IIII Unemployment Insurance Sickness benefits

Field: 973 Position: 1573-1574 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	9	8066
763930	Yes	10	426
33279	Not stated	99 M	677
47984	Not applicable	0 M	16773
2687895			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section I, Question I4(iii).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I3=1.

I4IV Motor vehicle accident insurance

Field: 974 Position: 1575-1576 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	13	8274
781958	Yes	14	193
12546	Not stated	99 M	702
50689	Not applicable	0 M	16773
2687895			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section I, Question I4(iv).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I3=1.

I4V Private disability insurance plan

Field: 975 Position: 1577-1578 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	17	8024
756365	Yes	18	449
35162	Not stated	99 M	696
53666	Not applicable	0 M	16773
2687895			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section I, Question I4(v).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I3=1.

I4VI Employer insurance - disability plan

Field: 976 Position: 1579-1580 Format: I2 Zero-filled

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	21	7536
719820			

75562	Yes	22	944
49811	Not stated	99 M	689
2687895	Not applicable	0 M	16773

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section I, Question I4(vi).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I3=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C344

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

I4VII	Social assistance or welfare		
	Field: 977	Position: 1581-1582	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
513278	No	25	5008
287185	Yes	26	3624
44730	Not stated	99 M	537
2687895	Not applicable	0 M	16773

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section I, Question I4(vii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I3=1.

I4VIII	Veteran's Disability Pension/Allowance		
	Field: 978	Position: 1583-1584	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
729211	No	29	8084
64248	Yes	30	371
51735	Not stated	99 M	714

2687895 Not applicable 0 M 16773

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section I, Question I4(viii).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I3=1.

I4IX Prov. educ. grant for a person with a disability
Field: 979 Position: 1585-1586 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
783093	No	33	8306
6908	Yes	34	113
55192	Not stated	99 M	750
2687895	Not applicable	0 M	16773

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section I, Question I4(ix).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I3=1.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C345

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

I4X Training allowance for a person with a disability
Field: 980 Position: 1587-1588 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
778597	No	37	8262
10276	Yes	38	155
56321	Not stated	99 M	752
2687895	Not applicable	0 M	16773

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section I, Question I4(x).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I3=1.

I4XI	Other sources		
	Field: 981	Position: 1589-1590	Format: I2 Zero-filled
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	41	7855
727992	Yes	42	609
62036	Not stated	99 M	705
55166	Not applicable	0 M	16773
2687895			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section I, Question I4(xi).
 COVERAGE:
 Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I3=1.

I5	Claim a Medical Tax Credit with 1990 Income Tax		
	Field: 982	Position: 1591	Format: I1
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Yes	1	4051
483553	No	2	20171
2756692	Not stated	9 M	1720
292843	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
 Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
 Form 02, Section I, Question I5.
 COVERAGE:
 All respondents (DISAB=1).

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
 HAM91DE.C346

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

I6 Claim a Disability Tax Credit in 1990

Field: 983 Position: 1592 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes, myself	3	2534
230905			
	Yes, someone else	4	1956
197959			
	No	5	19941
2834519			
	Not stated	9 M	1511
269706			
	Not applicable	0 M	0
0			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section I, Question I6.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

I7: Did not claim the Disability Tax Credit:

Field: 984 Position: 1593 Format: I0

I7I Did not know it existed

Field: 985 Position: 1593 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	1	8904
1140921			
	No	2	10010
1526798			
	Not stated	9 M	1027
166800			
	Not applicable	0 M	6001
698570			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section I, Question I7(i).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I6=5.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

I7II Did not think that you were eligible

Field: 986 Position: 1594 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	3	10323
1468457			
	No	4	8545
1212574			
	Not stated	9 M	1073
153488			
	Not applicable	0 M	6001
698570			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section I, Question I7(ii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I6=5.

I7III Unable to obtain certification from a physician

Field: 987 Position: 1595 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Yes	5	1383
167543			
	No	6	16921
2439219			
	Not stated	9 M	1637
227757			
	Not applicable	0 M	6001
698570			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section I, Question I7(iii).

COVERAGE:

Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I6=5.

I7IV Other

Field: 988 Position: 1596 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
326690	Yes	7	1854
2276495	No	8	16116
231334	Not stated	9 M	1971
698570	Not applicable	0 M	6001

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section I, Question I7(iv).
COVERAGE:
Respondents (DISAB=1) who answered I6=5.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C348

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

SEX	Sex			
	Field: 989	Position: 1597	Format: I1	
POPULATION	CONTENT		CODE	SAMPLE
1644955	Male		1	12624
1888135	Female		2	13318

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Identification Area.
COVERAGE:
All respondents.
COMMENTS:
1986 Public use microdata file users please note: on
the 1986 file,
female = 1 and male = 2.

AGEGRP	Age Group		
	Field: 990	Position: 1598	Format: I1
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
675053	Age 15 - 34	1	8635

992836	Age 35 - 54	2	8620
629245	Age 55 - 64	3	5508
1235955	Age 65+	4	3179

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Identification Area.

COVERAGE:

All respondents.

COMMENTS:

This is a derived variable. An additional age group variable AGEGRP2 has been added at the end of the microdata file. It provides a more detailed breakdown for ages 15 - 54.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C349

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

RECWGHT	Record Weight		
	Field: 991	Position: 1599-1608	Format: F10.4
POPULATION	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE
1091.73	MEAN		136.19
	MINIMUM	1	
	MAXIMUM	7872	
3533089	RANGE	7871	25942

COMMENTS:

This derived variable is an estimate of the number of people the record represents. Each record has been assigned a weight such that the sum of the weights of all the records corresponds, as closely as possible, to the 1991 Census. The weight was calculated based upon specific demographic and geographic characteristics. The value of the weight is also dependent on the sample design of the survey. Thus, it is possible for two people within the same household to have different weights. The value of the

weight is stored with an implied decimal point after the sixth digit, with each value having four decimal places. All tabulations and/or calculations must be weighted to reflect the correct estimates of the population.

HEARING Flag to indicate a hearing disability

Field: 992 Position: 1609 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	0	19719
2456537	Yes	1	6223
1076552			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Questions A1 or A2.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1).

COMMENTS:

This is a derived variable. A value=1 in this field indicates that this person has a hearing disability. The nature of a respondent's disability is based upon the respondent's answers to the screening questions in Section A. More than one nature of disability is possible. If the respondent answered "Yes" to any of questions A1 or A2, then the respondent is considered to have a hearing disability.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C350

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

SEEING Flag to indicate a seeing disability

Field: 993 Position: 1610 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	0	22807
3022335	Yes	1	3135
510755			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Questions A4 or A5.

COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

COMMENTS:
This is a derived variable. A value=1 in this field indicates that this person has a seeing disability. The nature of a respondent's disability is based upon the respondent's answers to the screening questions in Section A. More than one nature of disability is possible. If the respondent answered "Yes" to any of questions A4 or A5, then the respondent is considered to have a seeing disability.

SPEAKING Flag to indicate a speaking disability

Field: 994 Position: 1611 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	0	23412
3290697	Yes	1	2530
242392			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A7.

COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).

COMMENTS:
This is a derived variable. A value=1 in this field indicates that this person has a speaking disability. The nature of a respondent's disability is based upon the respondent's answers to the screening questions in Section A. More than one nature of disability is possible. If the respondent answered "Yes" to question A7, then the respondent is considered to have a speaking disability.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C351

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

MOBILITY Flag to indicate a mobility disability

Field: 995 Position: 1612 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	0	9764
1441465			
	Yes	1	16178
2091624			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Questions A8 - A12.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1).

COMMENTS:

This is a derived variable. A value=1 in this field indicates that this person has a mobility disability. The nature of a respondent's disability is based upon the respondent's answers to the screening questions in Section A. More than one nature of disability is possible. If the respondent answered "Yes" to any of questions A8, A9, A10, A11 or A12, then the respondent is considered to have a mobility disability.

AGILITY Flag to indicate an agility disability

Field: 996 Position: 1613 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	0	11017
1628763			
	Yes	1	14925
1904326			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Questions A13 - A19.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1).

COMMENTS:

This is a derived variable. A value=1 in this field indicates that this person has an agility disability. The nature of a respondent's disability is based upon the respondent's answers to the screening questions in Section A. More

than one nature of disability is possible. If the respondent answered "Yes" to any of questions A13, A14, A15, A16, A17, A18 or A19, then the respondent is considered to have an agility disability.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C352

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

OTHDIS Other - nature of disability

Field: 997 Position: 1614 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	0	16877
2471166	Yes	1	9065
1061923			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Questions A21, A24, A25 and A29a.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1).

COMMENTS:

This is a derived variable. A value=1 in this field indicates that this person has an "other" disability. The nature of a respondent's disability is based upon the respondent's answers to the screening questions in Section A. More than one nature of disability is possible. If the respondent answered "Yes" to any of questions A21, A24, A25 or A29a, then the respondent is considered to have an "other" disability. This definition differs from that in 1986.

UNKDIS Nature of disability unknown

Field: 998 Position: 1615 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	No	0	24156
3300753	Yes	1	1786
232336			

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A, Question A20.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).
COMMENTS:
This is a derived variable. A value=1 in this field indicates that the nature of the respondent's disability is unknown. The nature of a respondent's disability is based upon the respondent's answers to the screening questions in Section A. More than one nature of disability is possible. However, "unknown" is the only mutually exclusive category. The individual must have responded "No" or "Not stated" to the screening questions A1, A2, A4, A5, A7-A19, A21, A24, A25 and A29a, and "Yes" to any part of question A20 only. Therefore, if the respondent answered "Yes" to only question A20, then the nature of the respondent's disability is considered to be unknown.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C353

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

DEGREE	Degree of severity index		
	Field: 999	Position: 1616	Format: I1
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
1735923	Mild	1	10725
1160587	Moderate	2	9560
636580	Severe	3	5657
0	Not applicable	0 M	0

SOURCE:
Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section A.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=1).
COMMENTS:

Degree is a derived variable which has been created based on the individual's responses to the screening questions in Section A. This variable represents a score of the respondent's degree of severity of disability over all natures of disability, i.e. degree is independent of the variables of nature of disability. The levels of severity are: mild, moderate and severe.

LEVEL	VALUE RANGE
Mild	1 - 4
Moderate	5 - 10
Severe	11 - 43

The value range is the score given to each record based upon the number of "yes" responses to the questions in Section A. Values (scores) are assigned as follows:

QUESTIONS	SCORE
A1, A2	0 if "no"
A4, A5	1 if "yes" but able
A8 to A19	2 if "yes" completely unable
A3a	0 if "yes" 1 if "no"
A6a	0 if "no" or "don't know or not sure" 2 if "yes"
A7	0 if "no" or "don't know or not sure" 1 if "yes" 2 if "yes" and at least one "not at all" in A7b
A20	0 if "no"
A25	1 if only one "yes"
A29a	2 if at least two "yes"
A21	0 if "no"
A24a, A24b	1 if "yes"

The final score is obtained by adding the score for each question.

EEPWD Emp. Equity definition of persons w/ disabilities

Field: 1000 Position: 1617 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Limited	1	14694
1285218	Not limited	0	8069
1011916	Not applicable	2 M	3179
1235955			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Sections A and E.

COVERAGE:

All respondents (DISAB=1) aged 15-64.

COMMENTS:

This is a derived variable. The 'not applicable' category includes seniors aged 65 and over and the non-disabled population. It is the definition of persons with disabilities used for generating employment equity data. This definition differs from that used in 1986. The 1991 employment equity definition of persons with disabilities is derived for persons aged 15-64 living in households, who indicated having a limitation in activity, and responded that:

- they were limited in the kind or amount of work that they could do,
- OR
- they believed that their employer or a potential employer would likely consider them disadvantaged in employment,
- OR
- they needed special accommodation or modifications made to be able to work,
- OR
- they believed that they had lost employment opportunities in the past because of their condition or health problem,
- OR
- for those who indicated that they were completely prevented from working at a business or a job, reported that they had encountered

barriers (other than the disability) that discouraged them from looking for work.

It should be noted that in Section E there are three streams; Employed, Unemployed and Not in the Labour Force. Each respondent goes through only one stream, depending on their labour force status. For more information, please contact the Post-Censal Surveys Program.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C355

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

LFSTAT	Labour Force Status		
	Field: 1001	Position: 1618	Format: I1
	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
1235955	Seniors	0	3179
1106205	Employed	1	9271
186300	Unemployed	2	2134
1004629	Not in the labour force	3	11358
0	Not stated	4 M	0

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, and the 1991 Census of Population.

COVERAGE:

All respondents.

COMMENTS:

This is a derived variable. It represents the respondent's Labour Force Status and is derived from Section E on Form 02, for persons with disabilities aged 15 - 64 years. For persons without disabilities, aged 15 - 64 years, their labour force status is taken from the 1991 Census of Population. There is no labour force status for persons 65 years and over. Users should note that the reference week is the week preceding enumeration, and therefore the time

frame for HALS and Census differs.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C356

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

EEOCC81 Employment Equity Occupation Groups (1980 SOC)

Field: 1002 Position: 1619-1620 Format: I2

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Upper level managers	1	130
15513			
	Middle and other managers	2	896
96702			
	Professionals	3	1526
136460			
	Semi-profess and technicians	4	730
66908			
	Supervisors	5	319
27896			
	Foremen/women	6	356
38585			
	Clerical workers	7	2542
254542			
	Sales workers	8	998
102436			
	Service workers	9	1858
168206			
	Skilled crafts and trades	10	967
112536			
	Semi-skilled manual workers	11	1455
172666			
	Other manual workers	12	2730
275977			
	Not stated	13 M	1480
194184			
	Not applicable	14 M	9955
1870479			

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, and the 1991 Census of Population.

COVERAGE:

All respondents aged 15-64.

COMMENTS:

This is a derived variable, based on the 1980 Standard

Occupational

Classification (1980 SOC). These classification
groups are consistent with

the ones used for Employment Equity purposes. See
Appendix K for more
information.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C357

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

EEOCC91 Employment Equity Occupation Groups (1991 NOC)

Field: 1003 Position: 1621-1622 Format: I2

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
13479	Senior managers	1	85
83856	Middle and other managers	2	812
122561	Professionals (Skill level A)	3	1462
82541	Semi-profess and techns (B)	4	840
19688	Supervs -Clercl/Sales/Serv (B)	5	205
66612	Sup -Man, Proc, Trad, P.Ind(B)	6	479
75629	Admin. and Sr. Clerical (B)	7	734
51191	Sales and Services (B)	8	551
155218	Skilled crafts and trades (B)	9	1320
161721	Clerical workers (C)	10	1742
173054	Sales and Services (C)	11	1756
225293	Semi-skilled manual workers(C)	12	1927
175472	Sales and Services (D)	13	2015
88076	Other manual workers (D)	14	766
168220	Not stated	15 M	1293
1870479	Not applicable	16 M	9955

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Form 02, Section E, and the 1991 Census of Population.

COVERAGE:

All respondents aged 15-64.

COMMENTS:

This is a derived variable, based on the National Occupation Classification.

These classification groups are consistent with the ones used for Employment

Equity purposes. See Appendix K for more information.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C358

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

CMARU Census metropolitan area/rural or urban			
Field: 1004 Position: 1623-1625 Format: I3			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
28323	Halifax	205	1191
165299	Montreal	462	1162
297896	Toronto	535	1205
56365	Winnipeg	602	1355
16805	Regina	705	902
64130	Calgary	825	1267
88683	Edmonton	835	1710
127532	Vancouver	933	1212
1874352	Other urban	995	11033
813705	Other rural	996	4905

SOURCE:

1991 Census of Population.

COVERAGE:

All respondents.

COMMENTS:

This is a derived variable. The urban or rural designation is given only if the

record is not part of a CMA. There are no CMA codes for respondents aged

65 and over. Therefore, all records for seniors will be designated only as

other urban or other rural.

BUILT	Period dwelling constructed		
	Field: 1005	Position: 1626	Format: I1
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
330496	Built in 1920 or before	1	2010
370746	Built during 1921 to 1945	2	2581
688063	Built during 1946 to 1960	3	4779
682074	Built during 1961 to 1970	4	4965
782733	Built during 1971 to 1980	5	6488
268432	Built during 1981 to 1985	6	2240
282941	Built during 1986 to 1990	7	2134
7419	Built in 1991	8	89
1522	Not stated	9 M	29
118663	Not applicable	0 M	627

SOURCE:
1991 Census of Population.
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C359

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

CFSIZE	Census family size		
	Field: 1006	Position: 1627	Format: I1
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
963931	Non-family persons	1	6231
1240000	Two persons in census family	2	8157
565695	Three persons in census family	3	4791

425645	Four persons in census family	4	3907
173499	Five persons in census family	5	1520
31854	Six persons in census family	6	453
12281	Seven or more persons in c.fam	7	227
556	Not stated	9 M	6
119629	Not applicable	0 M	650

SOURCE:
1991 Census of Population.
COVERAGE:
All respondents.
COMMENTS:
This is a derived variable.

EFSIZE Economic family size

Field: 1007 Position: 1628 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
765578	Unattached individuals	1	5166
1224357	Two persons in economic family	2	7832
605587	Three persons in eco. family	3	4990
482187	Four persons in eco. family	4	4235
223377	Five persons in eco. family	5	1880
74368	Six persons in economic family	6	729
37450	Seven or more persons in e.fam	7	454
556	Not stated	9 M	6
119629	Not applicable	0 M	650

SOURCE:
1991 Census of population.
COVERAGE:
All respondents.
COMMENTS:
This is a derived variable.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

CFAMST Census family status			
Field: 1008 Position: 1629 Format: I1			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
274433	Child in a census family	2	3366
1052507	Husband/male common-law partn.	3	7215
155063	Female lone parent	4	1426
32098	Male lone parent	5	283
964562	Not member of census family	6	6233
914494	Wife/female common-law partner	7	6695
24268	Not stated	9 M	111
115663	Not applicable	1 M	613

SOURCE:
1991 Census of Population.
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

CFINC Census family total income (1985)			
Field: 1009 Position: 1630-1631 Format: I2 Zero-filled			
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
3873	Less than 0	1	35
47414	0	2	413
109800	1 - 4,999	3	1343
331875	5,000 - 9,999	4	2576
462348	10,000 - 14,999	5	2678
359486	15,000 - 19,999	6	2382

331986	20,000 - 24,999	7	2064
238050	25,000 - 29,999	8	1839
221344	30,000 - 34,999	9	1781
191949	35,000 - 39,999	10	1512
331242	40,000 - 49,999	11	2799
903723	50,000+	12	6520

SOURCE:
1991 Census of Population.
COVERAGE:
All respondents.
COMMENTS:
This is a derived variable.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C361

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

DTYPE	Type of dwelling		
	Field: 1010 Position: 1632 Format: I1		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
2204907	Single/other snl attach house	1	16068
139752	Semi-detached house/ dbl house	2	1301
723727	Row/apt in dupl/bldg < 5 strys	3	6033
278083	Apartment in bldg > 4 storeys	4	1334
66434	Mobile/other moveable dwelling	5	550
1522	Not stated	9 M	29
118663	Not applicable	0 M	627

SOURCE:
1991 Census of Population
COVERAGE:
All respondents.
COMMENTS:
This is a derived variable.

EFINC Economic family total income

Field: 1011 Position: 1633-1634 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
3829	Less than 0	1	34
35286	0	2	315
87942	1 - 4,999	3	1158
282480	5,000 - 9,999	4	2276
396664	10,000 - 14,999	5	2415
351838	15,000 - 19,999	6	2315
318058	20,000 - 24,999	7	2021
238697	25,000 - 29,999	8	1818
219153	30,000 - 34,999	9	1845
201223	35,000 - 39,999	10	1568
357085	40,000 - 49,999	11	2954
1040834	50,000+	12	7223

SOURCE:
1991 Census of Population.
COVERAGE:
All respondents.
COMMENTS:
This is a derived variable.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C362

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

EMPIN Employment Income 1991

Field: 1012 Position: 1635-1636 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
------------	---------	------	--------

7248	Less than 0	1	69
897345	0	2	10089
66317	1 - 999	3	855
111486	1,000 - 2,999	4	1204
78918	3,000 - 4,999	5	881
77082	5,000 - 6,999	6	843
95013	7,000 - 9,999	7	943
159016	10,000 - 14,999	8	1555
140034	15,000 - 19,999	9	1218
140811	20,000 - 24,999	10	1226
117157	25,000 - 29,999	11	937
116119	30,000 - 34,999	12	823
290589	35,000+	13	2120
1235955	Not applicable	0 M	3179

SOURCE:
1991 Census of Population.
COVERAGE:
All respondents aged 15-64.
COMMENTS:
This is a derived variable.

FERTFH Fertility

Field: 1013 Position: 1637 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
463478	No children ever born	0	4175
239234	1 child	1	1693
404174	2 children	2	2821
277812	3 children	3	1907
184030	4 children	4	1026

89471	5 children	5	568
210046	6 or more children	6	1003
19628	Not stated	9 M	122
1645217	Not applicable	8 M	12627

SOURCE:

1991 Census of Population.

COVERAGE:

All female respondents.

COMMENTS:

This is a derived variable. It refers to the number of children ever born alive to women aged 15 years and over.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C363

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

HLOSR	Highest level of schooling		
	Field: 1014	Position: 1638-1639	Format: I2
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
106389	< than Grade 5 (inc no school)	1	1278
345231	Grades 5 - 8	2	3319
618815	Grades 9 - 13	3	6190
309631	Secondary grad. certificate	4	2439
103843	Trades certificate or diploma	5	873
158758	NU W/O other non-u or trades	6	1652
169965	NU W/ trades cert. or diploma	7	1708
184242	NU W/ other non-u cert or dip	8	1980
74349	U W/O cert./ diploma/ degree	9	856
88899	U W/ U or Non-u cert/diploma	10	990
85985	U W/ bach or first prof degree	11	990

18164	U W/ cert/dip above bach level	12	150
25282	With masters degree	13	244
5164	With earned doctorate	14	49
2418	Not stated	99 M	45
1235955	Not applicable	0 M	3179

SOURCE:
1991 Census of Population.
COVERAGE:
All respondents aged 15-64.
COMMENTS:
This is a derived variable.

HOURS	Hours worked in reference week		
	Field: 1015	Position: 1640-1641	Format: I2 Zero-filled
POPULATION	CONTENT	VALUE	SAMPLE
0	None	0 M	0
0	Not stated	99 M	0
3533089	Not applicable	98 M	25942

SOURCE:
1991 Census of Population.
COVERAGE:
All respondents (DISAB=0) aged 15-64.
COMMENTS:
This is a derived variable. This field represents the
hours worked in
week prior to enumeration. Possible values are
between 01 and 66. Value
66 includes 66 or more hours worked per week. This
variable is available only
for DISAB = 0, i.e. non-disabled population.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C364

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

LOINC	Low income status
-------	-------------------

Field: 1016 Position: 1642 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Above line	1	17554
2659064	Below line	2	6133
745592	Not stated	9 M	641
120180	Not applicable	4 M	1614
8253			

SOURCE:

1991 Census of Population.

COVERAGE:

All respondents, excluding those living in the Yukon and Northwest Territories.

COMMENTS:

Measures of low income known as low income cut-offs are calculated on the basis of national family expenditure data, family size and degree of urbanization.

LSTWK When last worked

Field: 1017 Position: 1643 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION	Before 1990	1	7072
623398	In 1990	2	2404
205267	In 1991	3	11206
1271797	Never	4	2036
194254	Not stated	9 M	45
2418	Not applicable	0 M	3179
1235955			

SOURCE:

1991 Census of Population.

COVERAGE:

All respondents aged 15-64.

COMMENTS:

This is a derived variable.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

MARSTL Marital status - legal

Field: 1018 Position: 1644 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Divorced, Separated or Widowed	1	5394
892863			
	Now married	2	12730
1905013			
	Single	4	7818
735213			

SOURCE:
1991 Census of Population.
COVERAGE:
All respondents.
COMMENTS:
This is a derived variable.

MARSTH Marital status - historical

Field: 1019 Position: 1645 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
	Divorced, separated or widowed	1	4662
811633			
	Now married	2	14253
2052053			
	Single	4	7027
669403			

SOURCE:
1991 Census of Population.
COVERAGE:
All respondents.
COMMENTS:
This is a derived variable. Common-law partners are
included in the
"now married" category.

MOB5 Mobility status - residence 5 years ago

Field: 1020 Position: 1646 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			

522159	Different CSD	2	4197
29057	Outside of Canada	3	221
1887863	Same dwelling	4	12281
973736	Same CSD, different dwelling	5	8585
1610	Not stated	9 M	31
118663	Not applicable	1 M	627

SOURCE:
1991 Census of Population.
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C366

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

OLN	Official language		
	Field: 1021 Position: 1647 Format: I1		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
2518101	English only	1	21296
472631	French only	2	1300
486310	Both English and French	3	2866
55083	Neither English nor French	4	457
966	Not stated	9 M	23

SOURCE:
1991 Census of Population.
COVERAGE:
All respondents.

PRESCH	Presence of children		
	Field: 1022 Position: 1648 Format: I1		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE

1230568	No nvr married chldrn present	1	8062
27841	At least 1 child <2, none >5	2	338
31412	None<2,at least one 2-5,none>5	3	347
48865	At least 1 child <6, some >5	4	595
154475	None <6, at least one 6-14	5	1471
309737	None <15, at least one >14	6	2097
20141	Not stated	9 M	124
1710050	Not applicable	0 M	12908

SOURCE:

1991 Census of Population.

COVERAGE:

All female respondents.

COMMENTS:

This variable is only applicable to females (sex=2),
and refers to the presence and age characteristics of never-married sons
and/or daughters in the census family.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C367

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

ROOMS	Number of rooms		
	Field: 1023	Position: 1649-1650	Format: I2
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
23679	1 room	1	188
39133	2 rooms	2	281
263818	3 rooms	3	1817
437349	4 rooms	4	3274
692188	5 rooms	5	5002
609361	6 rooms	6	4599

496014	7 rooms	7	3560
366827	8 rooms	8	2820
218478	9 rooms	9	1679
266058	10 rooms or more	10	2066
556	Not stated	99 M	6
119629	Not applicable	0 M	650

SOURCE:

1991 Census of Population.

COVERAGE:

All respondents.

COMMENTS:

This is a derived variable which refers to the number of rooms in a dwelling. A room is an enclosed area within a dwelling which is finished and suitable for year-round living.

TENUR Tenure of dwelling

Field: 1024 Position: 1651 Format: I1

	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
POPULATION			
2368007	Owned	1	16131
1044793	Rented	2	9133
1626	Not stated	9 M	51
118663	Not applicable	0 M	627

SOURCE:

1991 Census of Population.

COVERAGE:

All respondents.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C368

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

TOTINC Total Income

Field: 1025 Position: 1652-1653 Format: I2 Zero-filled

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
7823	Less than 0	1	42
268466	0	2	2643
105153	1 - 999	3	981
135480	1,000 - 2,999	4	1361
155560	3,000 - 4,999	5	1407
231583	5,000 - 6,999	6	2083
476747	7,000 - 9,999	7	3289
654889	10,000 - 14,999	8	3978
369792	15,000 - 19,999	9	2446
273860	20,000 - 24,999	10	1998
205012	25,000 - 29,999	11	1511
175831	30,000 - 34,999	12	1183
472893	35,000+	13	3020

SOURCE:

1991 Census of Population.

COVERAGE:

All respondents.

COMMENTS:

This is a derived variable. It refers to the total money income received by individuals 15 years of age and over during the calendar year 1990 from the following sources: wages and salaries, self-employment income, family-allowance, federal child tax credit, pensions, UI payment, other income from government sources, interest, and other money income.

UNITS Number of person for each household

Field: 1026 Position: 1654 Format: I1

POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
------------	---------	------	--------

633021	1 person	1	3830
1256212	2 persons	2	8170
630122	3 persons	3	5319
494570	4 persons	4	4384
246661	5 persons	5	2100
152318	6+ persons	6	1483
1522	Not stated	9 M	29
118663	Not applicable	0 M	627

SOURCE:
1991 Census of Population.
COVERAGE:
All respondents.
COMMENTS:
This is a derived variable.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C369

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

WORKACT	Work activity		
	Field: 1027 Position: 1655-1656 Format: I2		
POPULATION	CONTENT	CODE	SAMPLE
817652	90 not wrkd, wrkd pre 90/never	2	9108
93941	Didn t work 90, worked in 91	3	1005
71839	Worked 1-13 weeks full-time	4	889
72284	Worked 1-13 weeks part-time	5	783
126705	Worked 14-26 weeks full-time	6	1350
60189	Worked 14-26 weeks part-time	7	632
77828	Worked 27-39 weeks full-time	8	835
36412	Worked 27-39 weeks part-time	9	342

134154	Worked 40-48 weeks full-time	10	1181
45281	Worked 40-48 weeks part-time	11	379
667158	Worked 49-52 weeks full-time	12	5346
91272	Worked 49-52 weeks part-time	13	868
2418	Not stated	1 M	45
1235955	Not applicable	0 M	3179

SOURCE:

1991 Census of Population.

COVERAGE:

All respondents aged 15-64.

COMMENTS:

The data for the 40-48 and 49-52 weeks categories must be used with caution.

Some full-year workers may have excluded (contrary to instructions) their

paid vacation or sick leave. Therefore, the 49-52 weeks category

may be understated, while the 40-48 weeks group may be overstated.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.C370

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF VARIABLES

AGEGRP2 Age group - additional breakdown

Field: 1028 Position: 1657 Format: I1

CONTENT	CODE
Age 15 - 24	1
Age 25 - 34	2
Age 35 - 44	3
Age 45 - 54	4
Age 55 - 64	5
Age 65+	6
Not applicable	0 M

SOURCE:

Health and Activity Limitation Survey, 1991.
Identification Area.

COVERAGE:

All respondents except in the Yukon and Northwest territories

COMMENTS:
This modified age variable is not available for
respondents in the Yukon and
Northwest Territories. These respondents are
identified as 0 - Not Applicable.

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.P1

PRIMARY INDEX TO VARIABLES

PAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
1	IDNUM	Record Identification Number
1	NEWPROV	Province
2	DISAB	Screening Criteria
2	A:	SECTION A - SCREENING QUESTIONS:
2	A1	Difficulty hearing in a conversation / 1 person
3	A1DUR	Duration of disability
3	A1B	Are you completely unable to do this
4	A1COND	Main condition/health problem (A1)
4	A1D	Best description of the cause of condition in A1C
5	A2	Difficulty hearing in a group conversation
5	A2DUR	Duration of disability
6	A2B	Are you completely unable to do this
6	A2COND	Main condition/health problem (A2)
7	A2D	Best description of the cause of condition in A2C
7	A3A	Ability to hear what is said over a telephone
7	A3B:	Specialized/technical aids or services used:
8	A3BGRP3	Use of a hearing aid (T-switch or other type)
8	A3BGRP1	Use of a TDD/decoder/amplification system
8	A3BGRP2	Use of interpreter/alarms/computer/message service

9	A3BVIII	Use of a volume control telephone
9	A3BXI	Other
9	A3C	Aids/services needed but do not have
10	A3DI	A hearing aid with T-switch
10	A3DII	Another type of hearing aid
10	A3DIII	A telecommunications device for the deaf (T.D.D.)
11	A3DIV	A caption decoder
11	A3DV	An amplification system (FM system or loop system)
11	A3DVI	An oral interpreter or sign language interpreter
12	A3DVII	Flashing alarms or visual alarms
12	A3DVIII	A volume control telephone
12	A3DIX	A computer to communicate
13	A3DX	Message relay service provided by a phone company
13	A3DXI	Other
13	A3E:	Reason for not having this/these aids or services:
13	A3EI	Only needed occasionally
14	A3EII	Condition is not serious enough
14	A3EIII	Do not know where to obtain it
14	A3EIV	Too costly or cannot afford it
15	A3EV	Never prescribed
15	A3EVI	Did not know it existed
15	A3EVII	Not available
16	A3EVIII	Other reason
16	A3FALL	Use of sign language or speech/lip read
16	A4	Difficulty seeing newsprint with glasses/contacts
17	A4DUR	Duration of disability
17	A4B	Are you completely unable to do this

18	A4COND	Main condition/health problem (A4)
18	A4D	Best description of the cause of condition in A4C
19	A5	Difficulty seeing faces across a room with glasses
19	A5DUR	Duration of disability

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.P2

PRIMARY INDEX TO VARIABLES

PAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
20	A5B	Are you completely unable to do this
20	A5COND	Main condition/health problem (A5)
21	A5D	Best description of the cause of condition in A5C
21	A6B:	Specialized/technical aids or services used:
21	A6BI	Use of large print reading materials
22	A6BGRP1	Use of braille/audio/readers/computers
22	A6BV	Use of glasses or contact lenses
22	A6BVI	Use of hand-held or desk mount magnifiers
23	A6BVII	Use of recording equipment
23	A6BOTH	Use of a white cane/a guide dog/other
23	A6C	Aids/services needed but do not have
24	A6DI	Large print reading materials
24	A6DII	Braille reading materials
24	A6DIII	Audio reading materials (such as talking books)
25	A6DIV	Reader(s)
25	A6DV	Glasses or contact lenses
25	A6DVI	Hand-held or desk mounted magnifiers

26	A6DVII	Recording equipment
26	A6DVIII	Computers (including voice synthesizer)
26	A6DIX	A white cane
26	A6DX	A guide dog
27	A6DXI	Other
27	A6E:	Reason for not having this/these aids or services:
27	A6EI	Only needed occasionally
27	A6EII	Condition is not serious enough
28	A6EIII	Do not know where to obtain it
28	A6EIV	Too costly or cannot afford it
28	A6EV	Never prescribed
29	A6EVI	Did not know it existed
29	A6EVII	Not available
29	A6EVIII	Other reason
30	A7	Difficulty speaking and being understood
30	A7DUR	Duration of disability
31	A7B:	How well are you understood / speaking with:
31	A7BI	Members of your own family
31	A7BII	Your friends
32	A7BIII	Other people
32	A7COND	Main condition/health problem (A7)
32	A7D	Best description of the cause of condition in A7C
33	A7EALL	Technical aids used for speaking
33	A7F	Aids/services needed but do not have
34	A7GI	An artificial larynx
34	A7GII	A voice output communication aid
34	A7GIII	A voice amplifier
35		

35	A7GIV	A computer to communicate
35	A7GV	A communications board such as Bliss
36	A7GVI	Other
36	A7H:	Reason for not having this/these aids or services:
36	A7HI	Only needed occasionally
36	A7HII	Condition is not serious enough
37		

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.P3

PRIMARY INDEX TO VARIABLES

PAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
37	A7HIII	Do not know where to obtain it
37	A7HIV	Too costly or cannot afford it
38	A7HV	Never prescribed
38	A7HVI	Did not know it existed
38	A7HVII	Other reason
39	A8	Difficulty walking 350 metres without resting
39	A8DUR	Duration of disability
40	A8B	Are you completely unable to do this
40	A8COND	Main condition/health problem (A8)
41	A8D	Best description of the cause of condition in A8C
41	A9	Difficulty walking up/down a flight of stairs
42	A9DUR	Duration of disability
42	A9B	Are you completely unable to do this
43	A9COND	Main condition/health problem (A9)
43	A9D	Best description of the cause of condition in A9C

44	A10	Difficuly carrying object of 10 lbs for 30 ft
44	A10DUR	Duration of disability
44	A10B	Are you completely unable to do this
45	A10COND	Main condition/health problem (A10)
45	A10D	Best description of the cause of condition in A10C
46	A11	Difficuly moving from one room to another
46	A11DUR	Duration of disability
47	A11B	Are you completely unable to do this
47	A11COND	Main condition/health problem (A11)
48	A11D	Best description of the cause of condition in A11C
48	A12	Difficuly standing for more than 20 minutes
49	A12DUR	Duration of disability
49	A12B	Are you completely unable to do this
50	A12COND	Main condition/health problem (A12)
50	A12D	Best description of the cause of condition in A12C
51	A13	Difficuly bending down and picking up an object
51	A13DUR	Duration of disability
52	A13B	Are you completely unable to do this
52	A13COND	Main condition/health problem (A13)
53	A13D	Best description of the cause of condition in A13C
53	A14	Difficuly dressing and undressing yourself
54	A14DUR	Duration of disability
54	A14B	Are you completely unable to do this
55	A14COND	Main condition/health problem (A14)
55	A14D	Best description of the cause of condition in A14C
56	A15	Difficuly getting in and out of bed
56	A15DUR	Duration of disability
57		

57	A15B	Are you completely unable to do this
58	A15COND	Main condition/health problem (A15)
58	A15D	Best description of the cause of condition in A15C
59	A16	Difficuly cutting your own toenails
59	A16DUR	Duration of disability
60	A16B	Are you completely unable to do this
60	A16COND	Main condition/health problem (A16)
61	A16D	Best description of the cause of condition in A16C

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.P4

PRIMARY INDEX TO VARIABLES

PAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
61	A17	Difficuly using fingers to grasp or handle
62	A17DUR	Duration of disability
62	A17B	Are you completely unable to do this
63	A17COND	Main condition/health problem (A17)
63	A17D	Best description of the cause of condition in A17C
64	A18	Difficuly reaching in any direction
64	A18DUR	Duration of disability
65	A18B	Are you completely unable to do this
65	A18COND	Main condition/health problem (A18)
66	A18D	Best description of the cause of condition in A18C
66	A19	Difficuly cutting your own food
67	A19DUR	Duration of disability
67	A19B	Are you completely unable to do this

68	A19COND	Main condition/health problem (A19)
68	A19D	Best description of the cause of condition in A19C
69	A20I	Limited in kind/amount of activity at home
69	A20II	Limited in kind/amount of activity at school
69	A20III	Limited in kind/amount of activity at work
70	A20IV	Limited in other activities
70	A20DUR	Duration of disability
71	A20COND	Main condition/health problem (A20)
71	A20D	Best description of the cause of condition in A20C
72	A21	Ongoing difficulty with remembering/learning
72	A21DUR	Duration of disability
73	A21COND	Main condition/health problem (A21)
73	A21C	Best description of the cause of condition in A21B
74	A22I	Difficulty learning how to read
74	A22II	Difficulty learning how to write
74	A22III	Difficulty learning how to spell
75	A22IV	Difficulty learning basic mathematics
75	A22V	In school some subjects more difficult than others
75	A23I	Have difficulty telling right from left
76	A23II	Often told not doing right thing at right time
76	A23III	Have difficulty explaining ideas when speaking
76	A23IV	Difficulty doing activity with many steps
77	A23V	Often have difficulty solving day to day problems
77	A23VI	Need help to understand people you do not know
77	A23VII	Need help to talk to people you do not know well
78	A24A	Ever told you have a learning disability
78	A24B	Anyone describe you as delayed/mentally retarded

78	A25I	Limited in kind/amount of activity at home
79	A25II	Limited in kind/amount of activity at school
79	A25III	Limited in kind/amount of activity at work
79	A25IV	Limited in other activities
80	A26DUR	Duration of disability
80	A26COND	Main condition/health problem (A26)
81	A26C	Best description of the cause of condition in A26B
81	A27I	Felt frightened/anxious when most people would not
82	A27II	6 months or more felt worried all the time
82	A27III	2 weeks or more felt sad/blue nearly every day

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.P5

PRIMARY INDEX TO VARIABLES

PAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
82	A27IV	2 weeks or more lost interest in work/hobbies
83	A27V	2 days so happy or excited got into trouble
83	A27VI	Several days so irritable/broke things
83	A27VII	Problems family/friend/law due to alcohol/drugs
83	A28:	Health professional told you that you had:
84	A28ALL	Depression/substance abuse/nervous/emotional prob.
84	A29AI	Feel limited at home because of label
84	A29AII	Feel limited at school because of label
85	A29AIII	Feel limited at work because of label
85	A29AIV	Feel limited in other activities because of label
85	B:	SECTION B - TECHNICAL AIDS AND SERVICES:

86	B1	Use any aids to help move about
86	B2:	Aids or specialized equipment used:
86	B2I	Use of a back or leg brace
87	B2II	Use of orthopaedic footwear
87	B2GRP1	Use of an artificial foot or leg
87	B2V	Use of a cane (other than a white cane)
88	B2GRP2	Use of crutches or walker
88	B2GRP3	Use of a scooter/manual or motorized wheelchair
88	B2XI	Use of other mobility aids
89	B3	Aids/specialized equipment needed but do not have
89	B4I	Back or leg brace
89	B4II	Orthopaedic footwear
90	B4III	Artificial foot
90	B4IV	Artificial leg
90	B4V	Cane (other than a white cane)
91	B4VI	Crutches
91	B4VII	Walker
91	B4VIII	Scooter
92	B4IX	Manual wheelchair
92	B4X	Motorized wheelchair
92	B4XI	Other mobility aids
92	B5:	Reason for not having this/these aids:
93	B5I	Only needed occasionally
93	B5II	Condition is not serious enough
93	B5III	Do not know where to obtain it
94	B5IV	Too costly or cannot afford it
94	B5V	Never prescribed

94	B5VI	Not available
95	B5VII	Did not know it existed
95	B5VIII	Other reason
95	B6	Use of aids to support/replace/assist - hands/arms
96	B7GRP1	Use of an artificial hand/arm or arm brace
96	B7IV	Other
96	B8	Aids/specialized equipment needed but do not have
97	B9I	Artificial hand
97	B9II	Artificial arm
97	B9III	Arm brace
98	B9IV	Other aids for hands or arms
98	B10:	Reason for not having this/these aids:

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.P6

PRIMARY INDEX TO VARIABLES

PAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
98	B10I	Only needed occasionally
99	B10II	Condition is not serious enough
99	B10III	Do not know where to obtain it
99	B10IV	Too costly or cannot afford it
100	B10V	Never prescribed
100	B10VI	Not available
100	B10VII	Did not know it existed
101	B10VIII	Other reason
101	B11	Use of other aids or specialized equipment

101	B12	Has trouble with pain or discomfort
102	B13	Describe usual intensity of pain/discomfort
102	B14	Pain/discomfort prevents activities
102	B15	Use of medication/drugs at least once a week
103	B15A	Prescription drugs taken each day
103	B15B	Non-prescription drugs taken each day
103	B16	Other medication taken regularly but not daily
104	B16A	Prescription drugs taken regularly
104	B16B	Non-prescription drugs taken regularly
104	B17	Someone else organizes the drugs/medication taken
105	C:	SECTION C - EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES:
105	C1	Meal preparation
105	C2	Because of condition/health problem
105	C3:	Who helps with meal preparation:
106	C3IA	Husband, wife or partner
106	C3IB	How often help is provided (C3IA)
106	C3IIA	Son
107	C3IIB	How often help is provided (C3IIA)
107	C3IIIA	Daughter
107	C3IIIB	How often help is provided (C3IIIA)
108	C3IVA	Parent
108	C3IVB	How often help is provided (C3IVA)
108	C3VA	Brother or sister
109	C3VB	How often help is provided (C3VA)
109	C3VIA	Other relative
109	C3VIB	How often help is provided (C3VIA)
110	C3VIIA	Friend or neighbour

110	C3VIIB	How often help is provided (C3VIIA)
110	C3GRP1A	Voluntary or private organization or agency
111	C3GRP1B	How often help is provided (C3GRP1A)
111	C4	Pays for this service out of pocket
111	C5	Help/additional help needed with meal preparation
112	C6	Shopping for groceries or other necessities
112	C7	Because of condition/health problem
112	C8:	Who helps with shopping for groceries:
113	C8IA	Husband, wife or partner
113	C8IB	How often help is provided (C8IA)
113	C8IIA	Son
114	C8IIB	How often help is provided (C8IIA)
114	C8IIIA	Daughter
114	C8IIIB	How often help is provided (C8IIIA)

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.P7

PRIMARY INDEX TO VARIABLES

PAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
115	C8IVA	Parent
115	C8IVB	How often help is provided (C8IVA)
115	C8VA	Brother or sister
116	C8VB	How often help is provided (C8VA)
116	C8VIA	Other relative
116	C8VIB	How often help is provided (C8VIA)
117	C8VIIA	Friend or neighbour

117	C8VIIIB	How often help is provided (C8VIIIA)
117	C8GRP1A	Voluntary or private organization or agency
118	C8GRP1B	How often help is provided (C8GRP1A)
118	C9	Pays for this service out of pocket
118	C10	Help/additional help needed with grocery shopping
119	C11	Normal everyday housework
119	C12	Because of condition/health problem
119	C13:	Who helps with normal everyday housework:
120	C13IA	Husband, wife or partner
120	C13IB	How often help is provided (C13IA)
120	C13IIA	Son
121	C13IIB	How often help is provided (C13IIA)
121	C13IIIA	Daughter
121	C13IIIB	How often help is provided (C13IIIA)
122	C13IVA	Parent
122	C13IVB	How often help is provided (C13IVA)
122	C13VA	Brother or sister
123	C13VB	How often help is provided (C13VA)
123	C13VIA	Other relative
123	C13VIB	How often help is provided (C13VIA)
124	C13VIIA	Friend or neighbour
124	C13VIIB	How often help is provided (C13VIIA)
124	C13GRP1A	Voluntary or private organization or agency
125	C13GRP1B	How often help is provided (C13GRP1A)
125	C14	Pays for this service out of pocket
125	C15	Help/additional help needed with housework
126	C16	Heavy household chores

126	C17	Because of condition/health problem
126	C18:	Who helps with heavy household chores:
127	C18IA	Husband, wife or partner
127	C18IB	How often help is provided (C18IA)
127	C18IIA	Son
128	C18IIB	How often help is provided (C18IIA)
128	C18IIIA	Daughter
128	C18IIIB	How often help is provided (C18IIIA)
129	C18IVA	Parent
129	C18IVB	How often help is provided (C18IVA)
129	C18VA	Brother or sister
130	C18VB	How often help is provided (C18VA)
130	C18VIA	Other relative
130	C18VIB	How often help is provided (C18VIA)
131	C18VIIA	Friend or neighbour
131	C18VIIB	How often help is provided (C18VIIA)

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.P8

PRIMARY INDEX TO VARIABLES

PAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
131	C18GRP1A	Voluntary or private organization or agency
132	C18GRP1B	How often help is provided (C18GRP1A)
132	C19	Pays for this service out of pocket
132	C20	Help/additional help needed with heavy hhld chores
133	C21	Management of personal finances

133	C22	Because of condition/health problem
133	C23:	Who helps with personal finances:
134	C23IA	Husband, wife or partner
134	C23IB	How often help is provided (C23IA)
134	C23IIA	Son
135	C23IIB	How often help is provided (C23IIA)
135	C23IIIA	Daughter
135	C23IIIB	How often help is provided (C23IIIA)
136	C23IVA	Parent
136	C23IVB	How often help is provided (C23IVA)
136	C23VA	Brother or sister
137	C23VB	How often help is provided (C23VA)
137	C23VIA	Other relative
137	C23VIB	How often help is provided (C23VIA)
138	C23VIIA	Friend or neighbour
138	C23VIIB	How often help is provided (C23VIIA)
138	C23GRP1A	Voluntary or private organization or agency
139	C23GRP1B	How often help is provided (C23GRP1A)
139	C24	Pays for this service out of pocket
139	C25	Help/additional help needed with personal finances
140	C26	Receives assistance with personal care
140	C27:	Who helps with personal care:
140	C27IA	Husband, wife or partner
141	C27IIA	Son
141	C27IIIA	Daughter
141	C27IVA	Parent
142	C27VA	Brother or sister

142	C27VIA	Other relative
142	C27VIIA	Friend or neighbour
143	C27GRP1A	Voluntary or private organization or agency
143	C28	Pays for this service out of pocket
143	C29	Help/additional help needed with personal care
144	C30	Moving about within residence
144	C31:	Who helps with moving about within residence:
144	C31I	Husband, wife or partner
145	C31II	Son
145	C31III	Daughter
145	C31IV	Parent
146	C31V	Brother or sister
146	C31VI	Other relative
146	C31VII	Friend or neighbour
147	C31GRP1	Voluntary or private organization or agency
147	C32	Pays for this service out of pocket
147	C33	Help/additional help needed with moving about
148	C34	Control in making own decisions

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.P9

PRIMARY INDEX TO VARIABLES

PAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
148	C36	Had difficulties getting health or social services
148	C37:	Kind of difficulties getting these services:
149	C37I	Too costly

149	C37II	Needed someone's assistance to make arrangements
149	C37III	Inadequate transportation
150	C37IV	Location too far away
150	C37V	Facilities or services not accessible
150	C37VI	Physically unable to go
151	C37VII	Other
151	D:	SECTION D - EDUCATION - 15 to 64 years only:
151	D1	Date of birth is before June 4, 1926
152	D2	April 1991-Enrolled at school/college/university
152	D3	Type of enrollment
152	D4	Taking courses by correspondence or home study
153	D5	Kind of school enrolled in April 1991
153	D6	At that school, enrolled in
153	D7:	Type of training received at that school:
154	D7I	Daily living skills
154	D7II	Physical or communication therapy
154	D7III	Academic subjects
155	D7IV	Trade or vocational
155	D7V	Other
155	D10:	Requires modified building or services for school:
156	D10IA	Accessible buildings required
156	D10IB	Accessible buildings available
156	D10IIA	Accessible classrooms required
157	D10IIB	Accessible classrooms available
157	D10IIIA	Accessible residences required
157	D10IIIB	Accessible residences available
158	D10IVA	Accessible washrooms required

158	D10IVB	Accessible washrooms available
158	D10VA	Suitable transportation required
159	D10VB	Suitable transportation available
159	D10VIA	Other features required
159	D10VIB	Other features, available
160	D11:	Need aids/devices/services to follow courses:
160	D11IA	Note takers, scribes or readers needed
160	D11IB	Note takers, scribes or readers available
161	D11IIA	Tutor needed
161	D11IIB	Tutor available
161	D11IIIA	Computer access needed
162	D11IIIB	Computer access available
162	D11IVA	Talking books needed
162	D11IVB	Talking books available
163	D11VA	Hand-held or desk mounted magnifiers needed
163	D11VB	Hand-held or desk mounted magnifiers available
163	D11VIA	Braille texts needed
164	D11VIB	Braille texts available
164	D11VIIA	Oral or sign language interpreters needed
164	D11VIIB	Oral or sign language interpreters available

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.P10

PRIMARY INDEX TO VARIABLES

PAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
165	D11VIIIA	F.M. systems or tape recorders needed

165	D11VIIIIB	F.M. systems or tape recorders available
165	D11IXA	Attendant services needed
166	D11IXB	Attendant services available
166	D11XA	Other services, aids needed
166	D11XB	Other services, aids available
167	D12	Method of transportation to get to school
167	D14	Condition reason for no formal schooling
168	D15	Condition present before completing education
168	D16	Discontinued formal education because of condition
168	D17:	Because of condition:
169	D17I	Choice of courses or careers influenced
169	D17II	Began school later than most people their age
169	D17III	Education interrupted for long periods of time
170	D17IV	Changed schools
170	D17V	Changed course of studies
170	D17VI	Attended special school/classes in regular school
171	D17VII	Took fewer courses/subjects at school/college
171	D17VIII	Took courses by correspondence or home study
171	D17IX	Went back to school for re-training
172	D17X	Left community to attend school
172	D18	Took longer to achieve level because of condition
172	E:	SECTION E - EMPLOYMENT - 15 to 64 years only:
172	EMP:	EMPLOYED:
173	E1HRS	Hours usually worked per week
173	E2	Working with current employer on 1991 Census Day
174	E3	Doing same kind of work on 1991 Census Day
174	E8	In this job, mainly working for ...

174	E9I	Changed the kind of work because of condition
175	E9II	Changed the amount of work because of condition
175	E9III	Changed job because of condition
175	E10	Limited at present job because of your condition
176	E11	Where employed when experienced work limitations
176	E12	Doing same work when experienced work limitations
176	E13	Condition reason for now doing different work
177	E14	Since becoming limited at work, now doing ...
177	E15	Condition the reason for doing less
177	E17	Condition/difficult to change/advance in job
178	E18	Job allows use of skills/education/experience
178	E19:	Require any of the following to work:
178	E19IA	Human support:reader/oral,sign interpret/job coach
179	E19IB	Human support available
179	E19IIA	Technical aids: TDD/voice synthesizer/computer
179	E19IIB	Technical aids available
180	E19IIIA	Communication services: conversion to braille
180	E19IIIB	Communication services available
180	E19IVA	Job redesign (modified or different duties)
181	E19IVB	Job redesign available
181	E19VA	Modified hours or days or reduced work hours
181	E19VB	Modified hours-days/reduced hours available

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.P11

PRIMARY INDEX TO VARIABLES

PAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
------	----------	----------------------

182	E19VIA	Accessible transportation
182	E19VIB	Accessible transportation available
182	E19VIIA	Other
182	E19VIIB	Other, available
183	E20:	Require any of the following to work:
183	E20IA	Handrails, ramps
183	E20IB	Handrails, ramps available
184	E20IIA	Appropriate parking
184	E20IIB	Appropriate parking available
184	E20IIIA	Accessible elevator
185	E20IIIB	Accessible elevator available
185	E20IVA	Accessible workstation
185	E20IVB	Accessible workstation available
186	E20VA	Accessible washrooms
186	E20VB	Accessible washrooms available
186	E20VIA	Other
187	E20VIB	Other, available
187	E21	Taken work-related courses to enhance skills
187	E22	Wants to take work-related training courses
188	E23:	Prevented taking work-related courses:
188	E23I	Courses not relevant to your needs
188	E23II	Courses not accessible
189	E23III	Inadequate transportation
189	E23IV	Too costly
189	E23V	Location too far
190	E23VI	Lack of child care
190		

190	E23VII	Other
191	E24	Employer has programs to increase employment
191	E26:	Past 5 yrs/been refused any of the following:
191	E26IA	Employment
192	E26IB	Number of times refused (E26IA)
192	E26IIA	A promotion
192	E26IIB	Number of times refused (E26IIA)
193	E26IIIA	Access to training programs
193	E26IIIB	Number of times refused (E26IIIA)
193	E26IVA	Employment been terminated
194	E26IVB	Number of times terminated (E26IVA)
194	E28	Taken action when refused employment/promotion etc
194	E29I	Consulted with ...
195	E29II	Consulted with ...
195	E29III	Consulted with ...
195	E29IV	Consulted with ...
196	E29V	Consulted with ...
196	E30	Improved situation
196	E31	Considered disadvantaged in employment
197	E32	Transportation used during last week worked
197	E33	Involved in volunteer work in past 12 months
198	E34	Frequency of volunteering
198	E35	Use skills from volunteer work for present job
198	UNEMP:	UNEMPLOYED:

PAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
199	E36	Last worked
199	E42	Limited in kind/amount of work due to condition
199	E44	Working when became limited in kind/amount of work
200	E45	Condition affects ability to look for work
200	E46	Wants a full-time or part-time job
200	E47	Because of condition/health problem
201	E48:	Require any of the following to work:
201	E48I	Human support:reader/oral,sign interpret/job coach
201	E48II	Technical aids: TDD/voice synthesizer/computer
202	E48III	Communication services: conversion to braille
202	E48IV	Job redesign (modified or different duties)
202	E48V	Modified hours or days or reduced work hours
203	E48VI	Accessible transportation
203	E48VII	Other
203	E49:	Require modified features/arrangements at work:
204	E49I	Handrails, ramps
204	E49II	Appropriate parking
204	E49III	Accessible elevators
205	E49IV	Accessible workstation
205	E49V	Accessible washrooms
205	E49VI	Other
206	E50	Taken work-related courses to enhance skills
206	E51	Wants to take work-related training courses
206	E52:	Prevented taking work-related courses:

207	E52I	Courses offered were not needed
207	E52II	Courses not accessible
207	E52III	Inadequate transportation
208	E52IV	Too costly
208	E52V	Location too far
208	E52VI	Lack of child care
209	E52VII	Other
209	E53:	Past 5 yrs/been refused any of the following:
209	E53IA	Employment
210	E53IB	Number of times refused (E53IA)
210	E53IIA	A promotion
210	E53IIB	Number of times refused (E53IIA)
211	E53IIIA	Access to training programs
211	E53IIIB	Number of times refused (E53IIIA)
211	E53IVA	Employment been terminated
212	E53IVB	Number of times terminated (E53IVA)
212	E55	Taken action when refused employment/promotion etc
212	E56I	Consulted with ...
213	E56II	Consulted with ...
213	E56III	Consulted with ...
213	E56IV	Consulted with ...
214	E56V	Consulted with ...
214	E57	Improved situation
214	E58	Considered disadvantaged in employment
215	E59	Involved in volunteer work in past 12 months
215	E60	Frequency of volunteering

PRIMARY INDEX TO VARIABLES

PAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
215	E61	Skills from unpaid job useful to obtain paying job
216	NILF:	NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE:
216	E62	Last worked
216	E68	Condition prevents from working at job/business
217	E69	Limited in kind/amount of work due to condition
217	E71	Working when became limited kind/amount of work
217	E72	Condition affects ability to look for work
218	E73	Looked for work in the past 2 years
218	E74:	Encountered barriers discouraging look. for work:
218	E74I	Would lose some/all of current income if worked
219	E74II	Would lose some/all of current additional supports
219	E74III	Family/friends discourage going to work
219	E74IV	Family responsibilities prevent you
220	E74V	Information about jobs is not accessible
220	E74VI	Worry about being isolated by other workers on job
220	E74VII	Have been the victim of discrimination
221	E74VIII	Feel training is not adequate
221	E74IX	Lack of accessible transportation
221	E74X	No jobs available
222	E74XI	Other barriers
222	E75	If job found, would want full/part time
222	E76	Because of condition/health problem

223 E77 Will look for work in the next 6 months

223 E78: Require any of the following to work:

223 E78I Human support:reader/oral,sign interpret/job coach

224 E78II Technical aids: TDD/voice synthesizer/computer

224 E78III Communication services: conversion to braille

224 E78IV Job redesign (modified or different duties)

225 E78V Modified hours or days or reduced work hours

225 E78VI Accessible transportation

225 E78VII Other

226 E79: Require modified features/arrangements at work:

226 E79I Handrails, ramps

226 E79II Appropriate parking

227 E79III Accessible elevators

227 E79IV Accessible workstation

227 E79V Accessible washrooms

228 E79VI Other

228 E80 Taken work-related courses to enhance skills

228 E81 Wants to take work-related training courses

229 E82: Prevented taking work-related courses:

229 E82I Courses offered were not needed

229 E82II Courses not accessible

230 E82III Inadequate transportation

230 E82IV Too costly

230 E82V Location too far

231 E82VI Lack of child care

231 E82VII Other

231 E83: Past 5 yrs/been refused any of the following:

232 E83IA Employment

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.P14

PRIMARY INDEX TO VARIABLES

PAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
232	E83IB	Number of times refused (E83IA)
232	E83IIA	A promotion
233	E83IIB	Number of times refused (E83IIA)
233	E83IIIA	Access to training programs
233	E83IIIB	Number of times refused (E83IIIA)
234	E83IVA	Employment been terminated
234	E83IVB	Number of times terminated (83IVA)
234	E85	Taken action when refused employment/promotion
235	E86I	Consulted with ...
235	E86II	Consulted with ...
235	E86III	Consulted with ...
236	E86IV	Consulted with ...
236	E86V	Consulted with ...
236	E87	Improved situation
237	E88	Considered disadvantaged in employment
237	E89	Involved in volunteer work in past 12 months
237	E90	Frequency of volunteering
238	E91	Skills from unpaid job useful to obtain paying job
238	F:	SECTION F - TRANSPORTATION:
238	F1	Difficulty leaving residence for short trips

239	F2	Considers self restricted to residence
239	F3I	Reason considers self restricted to residence
239	F3II	Reason considers self restricted to residence
240	F3III	Reason considers self restricted to residence
240	F3IV	Reason considers self restricted to residence
240	F3V	Reason considers self restricted to residence
241	F3VI	Reason considers self restricted to residence
241	F3VII	Reason considers self restricted to residence
241	F3VIII	Reason considers self restricted to residence
242	F4	Requires an attendant to go on short trips
242	F5	Drives a motor vehicle
242	F6:	As a driver, because of condition, uses:
243	F6GRP1	Hand/brake controls/rails/lifts/wheelchair space
243	F6III	Power steering, windows or mirrors
243	F6V	Other features
244	F7	Has difficulty as a passenger in a motor vehicle
244	F8:	As a passenger, because of condition, uses:
244	F8A	Handrails/straps/specialized handles/ramps/lifts
245	F8B	Space for wheelchair or other specialized equip.
245	F8C	Other features
245	F9	Specialized bus or van service available
246	F10	Needs this service
246	F11	Uses this service
246	F12	How often service used
247	F13:	Reason bus/van service not used more often:
247	F13I	Service not needed more often
247	F13II	Service too expensive

248	F13III	Service not available 24 hours/7 days a week basis
248	F13IV	Will not allow attendant/spouse to travel
248	F13V	Booking rules do not allow last minute arrangement

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.P15

PRIMARY INDEX TO VARIABLES

PAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
249	F13VI	Other
249	F14	In past year, has used public transportation
249	F15	How often local public transportation used
250	F16	Difficulty using public transportation/condition
250	F17I	Has difficulty ...
250	F17II	Has difficulty ...
251	F17III	Has difficulty ...
251	F17IV	Has difficulty ...
251	F17V	Has difficulty ...
252	F17VI	Has difficulty ...
252	F17VII	Has difficulty ...
252	F17VIII	Has difficulty ...
253	F17IX	Has difficulty ...
253	F17X	Has difficulty ...
253	F18	Because of condition, used a taxi during last year
254	F19	How often taxi service used
254	F20	Prevented from taking long distance trips
254	F21:	What prevents taking long distance trips:

255	F21I	Lacks appropriate transportation to/from terminal
255	F21II	Moving around terminal or station
255	F21III	Boarding or disembarking
256	F21IV	Seating on board
256	F21V	Seeing signs or notices
256	F21VI	Hearing announcements
257	F21VII	Washroom facilities
257	F21VIII	Unsupportive staff
257	F21X	Carrier rules and regulations
258	F21XI	Flight or ride aggravates condition
258	F21XII	Too costly
258	F21OTH	Transporting wheelchair or other aids/ other
259	F22	Because of condition needs companion/long distance
259	F23	Need special services/facilities on long distance
259	F24	Can easily obtain info about specialized services
260	F25	Travelled long distance by plane during last year
260	F26	Has difficulty travelling by airplane
260	F27I	Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane
261	F27II	Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane
261	F27III	Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane
261	F27IV	Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane
262	F27V	Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane
262	F27VI	Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane
262	F27VII	Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane
263	F27VIII	Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane
263	F27X	Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane
263	F27XI	Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane

264	F27XII	Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane
264	F27OTH	Kind of difficulty when travelling by airplane
264	F28	Difficulties limit amount of travel by airplane
265	F29	Travelled long distance by train during last year
265	F30	Has difficulty taking long distance trips by train

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.P16

PRIMARY INDEX TO VARIABLES

PAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
265	F31I	Kind of difficulty when travelling by train
266	F31II	Kind of difficulty when travelling by train
266	F31III	Kind of difficulty when travelling by train
266	F31IV	Kind of difficulty when travelling by train
267	F31V	Kind of difficulty when travelling by train
267	F31VI	Kind of difficulty when travelling by train
267	F31VII	Kind of difficulty when travelling by train
268	F31VIII	Kind of difficulty when travelling by train
268	F31X	Kind of difficulty when travelling by train
268	F31XI	Kind of difficulty when travelling by train
269	F31XII	Kind of difficulty when travelling by train
269	F31OTH	Kind of difficulty when travelling by train
269	F32	Difficulties limit amount of travel by train
270	F33	Travelled long distance by bus during last year
270	F34	Has difficulty taking long distance trips by bus
270	F35I	Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus

271	F35II	Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus
271	F35III	Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus
271	F35IV	Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus
272	F35V	Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus
272	F35VI	Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus
272	F35VII	Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus
273	F35VIII	Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus
273	F35X	Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus
273	F35XI	Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus
274	F35XII	Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus
274	F35OTH	Kind of difficulty when travelling by bus
274	F36	Difficulties limit amount of travel by bus
275	F37	Travelled by ferry during last year
275	F38	Has difficulty travelling by ferry
275	F39I	Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry
276	F39II	Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry
276	F39III	Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry
276	F39IV	Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry
277	F39V	Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry
277	F39VI	Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry
277	F39VII	Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry
278	F39VIII	Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry
278	F39X	Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry
278	F39XI	Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry
279	F39XII	Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry
279	F39OTH	Kind of difficulty when travelling by ferry
279	F40	Difficulties limit travel by ferry

279	G:	SECTION G - ACCOMMODATION:
280	G8	Uses specialized features to enter/leave residence
280	G9:	Special features used:
280	G9I	Ramps or street level entrances
281	G9II	Widened doorways or hallways
281	G9III	Automatic or easy to open doors
281	G9V	Accessible parking

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.P17

PRIMARY INDEX TO VARIABLES

PAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
282	G9VI	Accessible passenger drop-off/pick-up zones
282	G9VII	Lever door handles
282	G9VIII	Braille/raised characters/voice message
283	G9OTH	Elevator or lift device/other
283	G10	Need specialized features to enter/leave residence
283	G11I	Need but do not have
284	G11II	Need but do not have
284	G11III	Need but do not have
284	G11IV	Need but do not have
285	G11V	Need but do not have
285	G11VI	Need but do not have
285	G11VII	Need but do not have
286	G11VIII	Need but do not have
286	G11IX	Need but do not have

286	G12I	Reason for not having this/these feature(s)
287	G12II	Reason for not having this/these feature(s)
287	G12III	Reason for not having this/these feature(s)
287	G12IV	Reason for not having this/these feature(s)
288	G12V	Reason for not having this/these feature(s)
288	G12VI	Reason for not having this/these feature(s)
288	G12VII	Reason for not having this/these feature(s)
289	G13	Uses specialized features inside residence
289	G14:	Special features used:
289	G14I	Grab bars (including bathroom)
290	G14II	An elevator or lift device
290	G14III	Widened doorways or hallways
290	G14IV	Visual or flashing alarms
291	G14V	Audio warning devices
291	G14VI	Automatic or easy to open doors
291	G14VII	Lowered counters, sinks, switches, etc.
292	G14VIII	Bed or bath lifts
292	G14IX	Lever door handles
292	G14OTH	Emergency call system/other
293	G15	Need specialized features inside residence
293	G16I	Specialized features needed but do not have
293	G16II	Specialized features needed but do not have
294	G16III	Specialized features needed but do not have
294	G16IV	Specialized features needed but do not have
294	G16V	Specialized features needed but do not have
295	G16VI	Specialized features needed but do not have
295	G16VII	Specialized features needed but do not have

295	G16VIII	Specialized features needed but do not have
296	G16IX	Specialized features needed but do not have
296	G16X	Specialized features needed but do not have
296	G16XI	Specialized features needed but do not have
297	G17I	Reason for not having this/these feature(s)
297	G17II	Reason for not having this/these feature(s)
297	G17III	Reason for not having this/these feature(s)
298	G17IV	Reason for not having this/these feature(s)
298	G17V	Reason for not having this/these feature(s)

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.P18

PRIMARY INDEX TO VARIABLES

PAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
298	G17VI	Reason for not having this/these feature(s)
299	G17VII	Reason for not having this/these feature(s)
299	G18:	Has difficulty using fixtures in residence:
299	G18I	Kitchen stove
300	G18II	Kitchen sink and counters
300	G18III	Kitchen cabinets
300	G18IV	Refrigerator
301	G18V	Bathroom tub or shower
301	G18VI	Bathroom toilet
301	G18VII	Bathroom sink
302	G18VIII	Washer and dryer
302	G18IX	Electronic equipment such as T.V./sound system

302	G18X	Other
303	G19:	Fixtures modified because of condition:
303	G19I	Kitchen stove
303	G19II	Kitchen sink and counter
304	G19III	Kitchen cabinets
304	G19IV	Refrigerator
304	G19V	Bathroom tub or shower
305	G19VI	Bathroom toilet
305	G19VII	Bathroom sink
305	G19VIII	Washer/dryer
306	G19IX	Electronic equipment such as T.V./sound system
306	G19X	Other
306	G20:	Needed to modify present accommodation:
307	G20A	Financial assistance
307	G20B	Advice on options regarding modifications
307	G20C	Other types of assistance
308	G21	Want to stay in residence/condition
308	G22	Refused rental accommodation in past 12 months
308	G23	Took action when accommodation was refused
309	G25	Action improved the situation
309	G26	Know where to find information on rights
309	H:	SECTION H - RECREATION AND LIFESTYLES:
309	H1:	Frequency of activities in spare time:
310	H1I	Watch TV, listen to radio, records or tapes
310	H1II	Read
311	H1III	Talk on the telephone
311	H1IV	Do arts, crafts or other hobbies

312	H1V	Attend social activities, visit family/friends
312	H1VI	Shop
312	H1VII	Attend religious services or related activities
313	H1VIII	Participate in activities/bingos/clubs/cards
313	H1IX	Do volunteer work
314	H1X	Attend sporting events, concerts, plays or movies
314	H1XI	Museums/historic sites/libraries/art galleries
315	H1XII	Visit national or provincial parks
315	H1XIII	Take courses or attend seminars
316	H2	Would like to do more activities in spare time
316	H3:	What prevents doing more activities:
316		

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.P19

PRIMARY INDEX TO VARIABLES

PAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
317	H3I	Physically unable to do more
317	H3II	Cost too high
317	H3III	Lack of nearby facilities or programs
317	H3IV	Need someone's assistance
318	H3V	Inadequate transportation
318	H3VI	Facilities, equipment or programs not accessible
318	H3VII	Need specialized aid(s)
319	H3VIII	Lack of support from family or friends
319	H3IX	Other
319	H4	Take part in any physical activity
320		

320	H5:	Frequency of physical activities in spare time:
320	H5I	Walk
320	H5II	Garden
321	H5III	Exercise, either at home or in class
321	H5IV	Swim or participate in aquatics
322	H5V	Dance
322	H5VI	Wheel or cycle
323	H5VII	Other
323	H6	Would like to be more physically active
324	H7:	What prevents being more physically active:
324	H7I	Physically unable to be more active
324	H7II	Do not know of other physical activities
325	H7III	Self conscious or ill at ease
325	H7IV	Lack of support of family or friends
325	H7V	Lack of nearby facilities or programs
326	H7VI	Facilities, equipment or programs not accessible
326	H7VII	Inadequate transportation
326	H7VIII	Need attendant
327	H7IX	Cost too high
327	H7X	Other
327	H8	Smokes cigarettes
328	H9	Alcohol consumption in past 12 months
328	H10	Reading and writing skills in English
329	H11	Reading/writing skills are adequate in daily life
329	H12	Take more training to improve reading/writing
330	H13I	Reason for not taking such training
330	H13II	Reason for not taking such training
330		

331	H13III	Reason for not taking such training
331	H13IV	Reason for not taking such training
331	H13V	Reason for not taking such training
332	H13VI	Reason for not taking such training
332	H13VII	Reason for not taking such training
332	H13VIII	Reason for not taking such training
333	H13IX	Reason for not taking such training
333	H14:	During the last few weeks:
333	H14I	Felt on top of the world
334	H14II	Felt very lonely or remote from other people
334	H14III	Felt particularly excited/interested in something
334	H14IV	Felt depressed or very unhappy
335	H14V	Felt pleased about accomplishing something

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.P20

PRIMARY INDEX TO VARIABLES

PAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
335	H14VI	Felt bored
335	H14VII	Felt proud because of a compliment
336	H14VIII	Felt so restless could not sit long in a chair
336	H14IX	Felt that things were going right
336	H14X	Felt upset because of criticism
337	H15	How things are these days
337	H16	First to talk with if down or depressed
337	I:	SECTION I - ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS:

I1	Non-reimbursed out-of-pocket expenses
338	
I2:	For 1990, types of non-reimbursed expenses:
338	
I2I	Prescription and non-prescription drugs
338	
I2II	Disposable items
339	
I2III	Purchase and maintenance of specialized aids
339	
I2IV	Health and medical services not covered
339	
I2V	Modification to residence because of condition
340	
I2VI	Transportation
340	
I2VII	Personal services
340	
I2VIII	Other
341	
I3	Rec-d income from pensions/social assistance in 90
341	
I4:	From which source you received benefits in 1990:
341	
I4I	Disability pension from CPP or QPP
342	
I4II	Worker's Compensation
342	
I4III	Unemployment Insurance Sickness benefits
342	
I4IV	Motor vehicle accident insurance
343	
I4V	Private disability insurance plan
343	
I4VI	Employer insurance - disability plan
343	
I4VII	Social assistance or welfare
344	
I4VIII	Veteran's Disability Pension/Allowance
344	
I4IX	Prov. educ. grant for a person with a disability
344	
I4X	Training allowance for a person with a disability
345	
I4XI	Other sources
345	
I5	Claim a Medical Tax Credit with 1990 Income Tax
345	
I6	Claim a Disability Tax Credit in 1990
346	
I7:	Did not claim the Disability Tax Credit:
346	
I7I	Did not know it existed
346	

347	I7II	Did not think that you were eligible
347	I7III	Unable to obtain certification from a physician
347	I7IV	Other
348	SEX	Sex
348	AGEGRP	Age Group
349	RECWGHT	Record Weight
349	HEARING	Flag to indicate a hearing disability
350	SEEING	Flag to indicate a seeing disability
350	SPEAKING	Flag to indicate a speaking disability
351	MOBILITY	Flag to indicate a mobility disability
351	AGILITY	Flag to indicate an agility disability
352	OTHDIS	Other - nature of disability
352	UNKDIS	Nature of disability unknown
353	DEGREE	Degree of severity index
354	EEPWD	Emp. Equity definition of persons w/ disabilities

1991 HALS ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLDS MICRODATA FILE PAGE
HAM91DE.P21

PRIMARY INDEX TO VARIABLES

PAGE	VARIABLE	VARIABLE DESCRIPTION
355	LFSTAT	Labour Force Status
356	EEOCC81	Employment Equity Occupation Groups (1980 SOC)
357	EEOCC91	Employment Equity Occupation Groups (1991 NOC)
358	CMARU	Census metropolitan area/rural or urban
358	BUILT	Period dwelling constructed
359	CFSIZE	Census family size

359	EFSIZE	Economic family size
360	CFAMST	Census family status
360	CFINC	Census family total income (1985)
361	DTYPE	Type of dwelling
361	EFINC	Economic family total income
362	EMPIN	Employment Income 1991
362	FERTFH	Fertility
363	HLOSR	Highest level of schooling
363	HOURS	Hours worked in reference week
364	LOINC	Low income status
364	LSTWK	When last worked
365	MARSTL	Marital status - legal
365	MARSTH	Marital status - historical
365	MOB5	Mobility status - residence 5 years ago
366	OLN	Official language
366	PRESCH	Presence of children
367	ROOMS	Number of rooms
367	TENUR	Tenure of dwelling
368	TOTINC	Total Income
368	UNITS	Number of person for each household
369	WORKACT	Work activity
370	AGEGRP2	Age group - additional breakdown